TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Public Schools Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time

Wednesday May 18, 2022 at 5:00 PM PDT

Location

Beth Bulgeron is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.
Topic: TEACH Board Meeting
Time: May 18, 2022 05:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)
Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/87857445993?pwd=b3VwVFRVU3ZTaWpJOGF0UWUwTnZjZz09
Meeting ID: 878 5744 5993
Passcode: 996019
One tap mobile
+16699006833,,87857445993#,,,,*996019# US (San Jose)
+13462487799,,87857445993#,,,,*996019# US (Houston)
Dial by your location
+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
+1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
Meeting ID: 878 5744 5993
Passcode: 996019
Find your local number: https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/kebxbCu6g2

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898. www.teachpublicschools.org

---

Agenda

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
I.	**Opening Items**			**5:00 PM**
A.	Call the Meeting to Order		J.J. Lewis	
B.	Record Attendance		Beth Bulgeron	2 m
C.	Public Comment		J.J. Lewis	5 m
II.	**Consent Items**			**5:07 PM**
A.	Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the April 20, 2022 Meeting	Approve Minutes		3 m
	Consent Items- Items included as Consent Items will be voted on in one motion, unless a member of the Board requests than an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action.			
B.	Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings	Vote	Beth Bulgeron	3 m
III.	**Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action**			**5:13 PM**
A.	TEACH Public Schools Financial Report	Discuss	Theresa Thompson	10 m

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
B.	Review the Proposed Budget for 2022-2023 This is an opportunity to preview and discuss the budget for 2022-2023. The final 22-23 budget will be on the June board agenda for a vote.	Discuss	Theresa Thompson	8 m
C.	Approve Investment Fund Opportunities	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
D.	Approval of 2022-2023 Board Meeting Schedule	Vote	Beth Bulgeron	5 m
E.	Approve the RFP for Food Services	Vote	Enrique Robles	5 m
F.	Approval of Update Teacher Salary Schedule	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
G.	Chief Academic Officer's Report on Academic Performance including: NWEA, SBAC completion, percentage of students on track for on-time graduation, percentage of students earning a D or F in a core course, graduation data, summer professional development plans.		Kristen McGregor	10 m
H.	TEACH Preparatory Elementary School Principal's Report	FYI	Sharon Rhee	5 m
I.	TEACH Academy of Technologies Principal's Report	FYI	Suzette Torres	5 m
J.	TEACH Tech High School Principal's Report	FYI	Monique Woodley	5 m
K.	CEO's Report	Discuss	Raul Carranza	5 m

IV. Closing Items — 6:21 PM

A.	Upcoming Meeting Date The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for June 17, 2022 at 4 pm	FYI	J.J. Lewis	
B.	Public Comment			5 m
C.	Board Member Comments			5 m
D.	Adjourn Meeting	Vote		

Coversheet

Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the April 20, 2022 Meeting

Section:	II. Consent Items
Item:	A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the April 20, 2022 Meeting
Purpose:	Approve Minutes
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	2022_04_20_board_meeting_minutes copy.pdf

DRAFT

TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

TEACH Public Schools Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time
Wednesday April 20, 2022 at 5:00 PM

Location
Beth Bulgeron is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.
Topic: TEACH Regular Board Meeting
Time: Apr 20, 2022 05:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)
Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/83472586430?pwd=SXk4SGZ6Y2tycCtvaUFSMHMrdGhDdz09
Meeting ID: 834 7258 6430
Passcode: 828011
One tap mobile
+16699006833,,83472586430#,,,,*828011# US (San Jose)
+12532158782,,83472586430#,,,,*828011# US (Tacoma)
Dial by your location
+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
+1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
Meeting ID: 834 7258 6430
Passcode: 828011
Find your local number: https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/kddJVQbg7Y

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE
Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.
REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY
The Governing Board’s presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.
REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.
www.teachpublicschools.org

Directors Present
A. Dragon (remote), J. Lewis (remote), J. Lobdell (remote)

Directors Absent
C. Villarreal, S. Burrows

Guests Present
B. Bulgeron (remote)

I. Opening Items

A. Call the Meeting to Order

J. Lewis called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Wednesday Apr 20, 2022 at 5:02 PM.

B. Record Attendance

C. Public Comment

No public comment

II. Consent Items

A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the March 23, 2022 Meeting

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the consent agenda.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

C. Villarreal	Absent
J. Lewis	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
S. Burrows	Absent
J. Lobdell	Aye

B. Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the resolution.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell	Aye
J. Lewis	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
S. Burrows	Absent
C. Villarreal	Absent

III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action

A. TEACH Public Schools Financial Report

Theresa Thompson gave the financial report and summarized March highlights including the surplus for the three schools and the CMO, meeting or exceeding all of the bond requirements and the overall strong fiscal position. Theresa also told the board that cash may be invested in market accounts and that is a potential issue for the board to consider at a later date.

B. Consideration of Board Member Applicant Cecilia Sandoval

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the application of Cecilia Sandoval to the Board.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
Beth introduced Cecilia and highlighted her education experience and then Cecilia answered the question, "why do you want to serve the TEACH community?'
Cecilia talked about her work experience and that she has the perspective of a community member living near the TEACH schools.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell	Aye
J. Lewis	Aye
S. Burrows	Absent
C. Villarreal	Absent
A. Dragon	Aye

C. Approve the Annual School Calendar and Bell Schedule

D. Acceptance of Emergency Connectivity Funds Program

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve Acceptance of Emergency Connectivity Funds.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
Enrique Robles gave the presentation explaining the program and how it will provide technology and connectivity (via hotspots) to students for use at school and at home.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
J. Lewis	Aye
C. Villarreal	Absent
S. Burrows	Absent

E. RFP for After School Services

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the RFP for After-School Services.

A. Dragon seconded the motion.
Enrique Robles presented the RFP timeline and requirements for vendors to provide after school services for both the elementary and middle school.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Burrows	Absent
C. Villarreal	Absent
J. Lewis	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye

F. TEACH Preparatory Elementary School Principal's Report

Sharon Rhee reviewed the current enrollment (up one student from last month), attendance rate of 87.1% and the upcoming LAUSD site visit. She also discussed testing strategies and end of the year ceremonies.

G. TEACH Academy of Technologies Principal's Report

Suzette Torres presented the report for the middle school. She referred to the written report that was attached to the board materials and informed the board of her upcoming LAUSD site visit.

H. TEACH Tech High School Principal's Report

Dr. Woodley gave the presentation for the high school. She reported a 92% attendance rate and expressed hope that more students would report to school after a restful spring break.

I. CEO's Report

Dr. Carranza informed the board of the gas leak in the vicinity of the high school that prompted a change to distance learning for the following two days. He also expounded upon the articulation between the schools that will allow teams to master student baseline data quickly and efficiently in order to immediately address student needs at the beginning of the year.

IV. Closing Items

A. Upcoming Meeting Date

The next Regular Board meeting will be held on May 18, 2022 at 5 pm.

B. Public Comment

There was no public comment.

C. Board Member Comments

There was no board comment.

D. Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 5:49 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
J. Lewis

Coversheet

Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings

Section: II. Consent Items
Item: B. Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: Virtual_Board_Meeting_Resolution.pdf

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TEACH, INC. CONSIDERING THE CONTINUED STATE OF EMERGENCY AND CIRCUMSTANCES FOR BOARD MEETINGS BY TELECONFERENCE PURSUANT TO THE BROWN ACT

WHEREAS, meetings of the Board of Directors ("Board") of TEACH, Inc. ("TEACH") are called, held, and conducted in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act (Govt. Code § 54950, *et seq.*) (the "Brown Act"), as applicable.

WHEREAS, on or about March 4, 2020, Governor Newsom proclaimed a state of emergency in California in response to the coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak. The state of emergency remains active, and state and local officials recommend health and safety measures to promote social distancing.

WHEREAS, on or about March 20, 2020, Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-29-20 to temporarily suspend certain requirements under the Brown Act which, among other things, expanded flexibility to hold meetings by teleconference during the COVID-19 pandemic. Executive Order N-29-20 expired on September 30, 2021.

WHEREAS, following the recent enactment of Assembly Bill 361 (2021), revised Section 54953(e) of the Brown Act now provides modified conditions with regards to Board member and public participation by teleconference during a state of emergency in order to maintain social distancing.

NOW, THEREFORE, this Board hereby finds, resolves and orders as follows:

Section 1. After consideration or reconsideration, as applicable, of the circumstances of the ongoing state of emergency, this Board finds that such circumstances continue to directly impact the ability of Board members to meet safely in person, and that state and local health officials continue to recommend measures to promote social distancing.

Section 2. In light of these ongoing circumstances, meetings of the Board, and its committees, if any, shall be called, held and conducted in accordance with the teleconferencing requirements of Section 54953(e)(2) of the Brown Act, rather than Section 54953(b)(3).

Section 3. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and shall remain effective for thirty (30) days, or until this Board adopts a subsequent resolution or otherwise makes findings by majority vote in accordance with Section 54953(e)(3) to extend the effective period by another thirty (30) days. The Board may delegate, by motion or other action of the Board, its authority to make findings in accordance with Section 54953(e)(3) to a Board committee.

Section 4. The officers of this Board, the Executive Director of TEACH, or their designee(s), are individually authorized and directed to take or cause to be taken such other actions as may be required to fulfill the purposes of this resolution.

# # #

CERTIFICATE OF ADOPTION

I, _____, Secretary of Board of Directors of TEACH, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, County of Los Angeles, California, hereby certify as follows:

The attached is a full, true, and correct copy of the resolutions duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of TEACH, Inc., which was held on _____, 2021, at which all the members of the Board of Directors had due notice and at which a quorum was present; and at such meeting such resolutions were adopted by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

WITNESS my hand this _____ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Secretary, TEACH, Inc.

Coversheet

TEACH Public Schools Financial Report

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: A. TEACH Public Schools Financial Report
Purpose: Discuss
Submitted by:
Related Material:
TEACH_New PPT Template for Monthly Board Presentations - April 2022-Final Version.pdf

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, Cunningham & Morris, LLC, Wooten Avila, LLC and TEACH Foundation, Inc.

Monthly Financial Presentation – April 2022

April Highlights

- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, TEACH Prep & TPS projected surplus, positive cash flow, and positive fund balances at year end.
- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, and TEACH Prep projected to either met or exceeded Debt Service Reserve Requirements of 1.20 and 45-Day Cash on Hand Requirement

TEACH Inc. Board Summaries April 2022				
	TEACH Acadmey of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High	TEACH Prep Elementary	TEACH CMO
Forecasted Revenue @ 6/30/2022	$ 7,410,826	$ 8,714,822	$ 4,503,032	$ 2,134,536
Forecasted Expenses @ 6/30/2022	6,743,045	6,742,927	3,973,768	2,072,306
Surplus/Deficit	667,781	1,971,895	529,264	62,230
Beginning Fund Balance	4,683,995	4,027,093	1,206,369	617,037
Ending Fund Balance	$ 5,351,776	$ 5,998,988	$ 1,735,633	$ 679,267
Forecasted Cash @ 6/30/2022	$ 3,918,318.00	$ 4,724,659.00	1,124,897.00	709,644.00
Enrollment/ Average Daily Attendance	415/351	477/404	261/221	
Average Daily Cash On Hand (45 req)	225	268	127	
Debt Service Coverage (1.2 req)	2.71	4.14	2.78	
Current Operating Cash Balance May 16, 2022	$ 3,022,888.96	$ 5,232,636.00	$ 1,439,563.19	$ 426,959.67

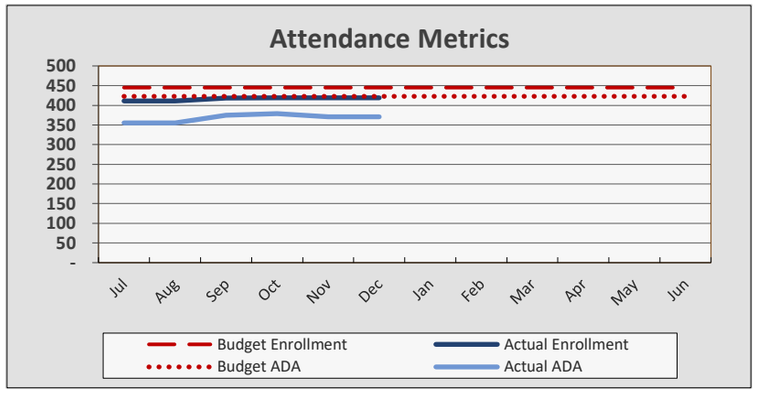
TEACH Academy of Technologies
Board Summary
Revised 05/17/2022

CHARTER IMPACT

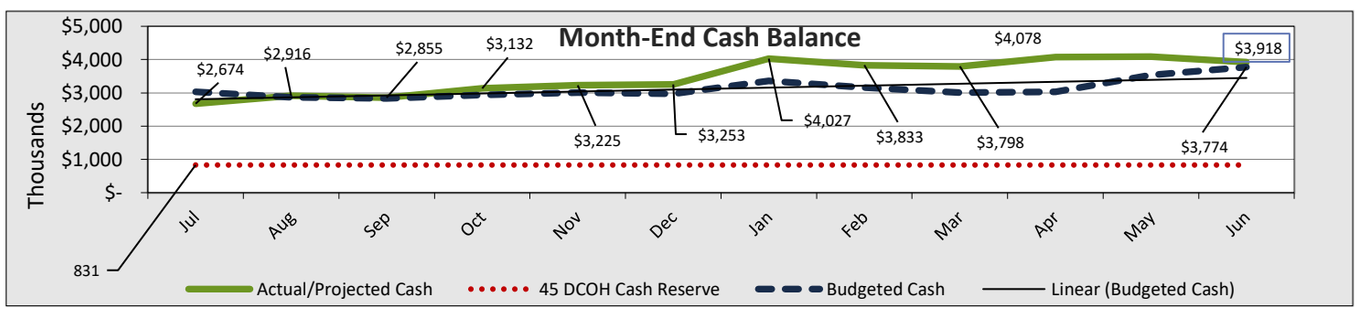
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 3,461,860	$ 3,602,377	$ (140,517)	$ 4,093,561	$ 4,765,466	$ (671,905)
Federal Revenue	1,710,306	499,001	1,211,305	1,867,894	1,751,199	116,696
Other State Revenue	980,852	949,898	30,954	1,430,170	1,318,564	111,605
Other Local Revenue	19,201	-	19,201	19,201	-	19,201
Total Revenue	**$ 6,172,219**	**$ 5,051,276**	**$ 1,120,943**	**$ 7,410,826**	**$ 7,835,229**	**$ (424,403)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,217,892	$ 1,381,251	$ 163,359	$ 1,605,977	$ 1,668,437	$ 62,460
Classified Salaries	409,393	639,653	230,260	539,646	770,794	231,147
Benefits	458,821	646,723	187,901	605,870	777,501	171,631
Books and Supplies	532,244	688,868	156,625	708,217	776,730	68,513
Subagreement Services	552,095	784,424	232,329	704,597	975,772	271,175
Operations	178,211	148,650	(29,561)	216,644	178,500	(38,144)
Facilities	787,731	774,774	(12,957)	942,126	929,728	(12,397)
Professional Services	978,294	1,081,097	102,803	1,270,663	1,330,940	60,277
Depreciation	111,302	96,250	(15,052)	133,846	115,500	(18,346)
Interest	12,884	-	(12,884)	15,460	-	(15,460)
Total Expenses	**$ 5,238,866**	**$ 6,241,690**	**$ 1,002,824**	**$ 6,743,045**	**$ 7,523,902**	**$ 780,857**

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Average Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*416*	*415*	*445*
ADA	*368*	*351*	*423*
Attendance Rate	*88.3%*	*84.7%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*98.0%*	*98.0%*	*98.0%*
Revenue per ADA		*$21,088*	*$18,523*
Expenses per ADA		*$19,187*	*$17,787*



	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 933,353**	**$ (1,190,414)**	**$ 2,123,767**	**$ 667,781**	**$ 311,327**	**$ 356,454**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,683,995	4,683,995		4,683,995	4,683,995	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 5,617,348**	**$ 3,493,581**		**$ 5,351,776**	**$ 4,995,322**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*83.3%*	*46.4%*		*79.4%*	*66.4%*	



TEACH Tech Charter High

FY21/22 Budget Board Summary

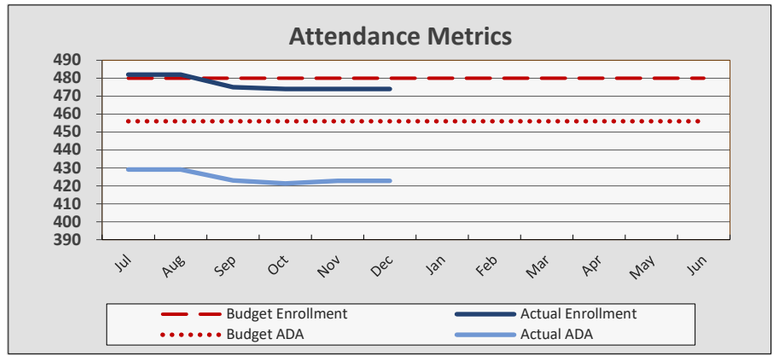
CHARTER IMPACT

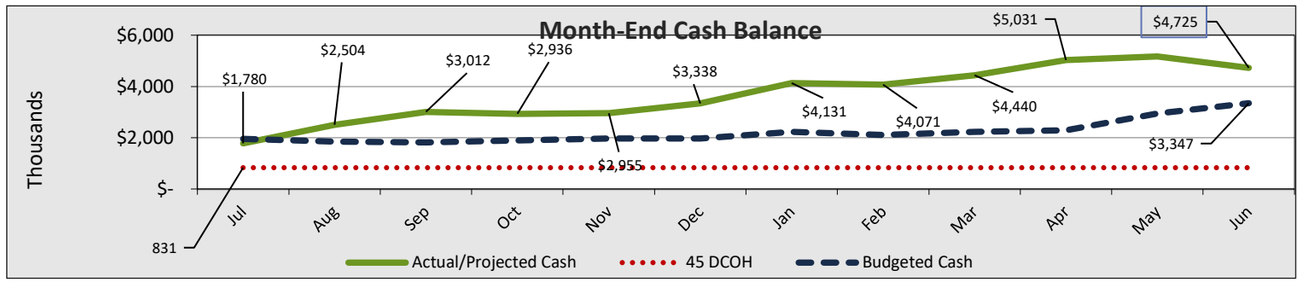
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,424,988	$ 4,340,061	$ 84,927	$ 5,639,430	$ 6,153,668	$ (514,238)
Federal Revenue	1,677,345	467,185	1,210,160	1,721,831	1,522,276	199,555
Other State Revenue	881,841	885,069	(3,228)	1,317,634	1,287,555	30,079
Other Local Revenue	35,927	-	35,927	35,927	-	35,927
Total Revenue	**$ 7,020,101**	**$ 5,692,315**	**$ 1,327,786**	**$ 8,714,822**	**$ 8,963,499**	**$ (248,677)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,351,011	$ 1,700,289	$ 349,278	$ 1,757,201	$ 2,057,481	$ 300,280
Classified Salaries	421,931	602,546	180,615	553,131	725,272	172,140
Benefits	466,306	606,968	140,661	590,031	729,834	139,803
Books and Supplies	620,166	1,132,153	511,987	857,175	1,260,800	403,625
Subagreement Services	256,096	467,823	211,727	353,805	578,517	224,712
Operations	179,984	231,106	51,123	217,271	277,400	60,129
Facilities	672,721	744,314	71,593	828,333	893,177	64,844
Professional Services	1,121,600	1,289,530	167,930	1,526,670	1,583,052	56,382
Depreciation	49,390	46,250	(3,140)	59,310	55,500	(3,810)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 5,139,205**	**$ 6,820,978**	**$ 1,681,773**	**$ 6,742,927**	**$ 8,161,034**	**$ 1,418,106**

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Average Actual	***Forecast***	***Budget***
Average Enrollment	*477*	*477*	*480*
ADA	*425*	*404*	*456*
Attendance Rate	*89.1%*	*84.7%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*95.5%*	*95.5%*	*95.5%*
Revenue per ADA		*$21,560*	*$19,657*
Expenses per ADA		*$16,681*	*$17,897*

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,880,896**	**$ (1,128,663)**	**$ 3,009,559**	**$ 1,971,895**	**$ 802,465**	**$ 1,169,429**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,027,093	4,027,093		4,027,093	4,027,093	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 5,907,989**	**$ 2,898,429**		**$ 5,998,987**	**$ 4,829,557**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*87.6%*	*35.5%*		*89.0%*	*59.2%*	





TEACH Prep

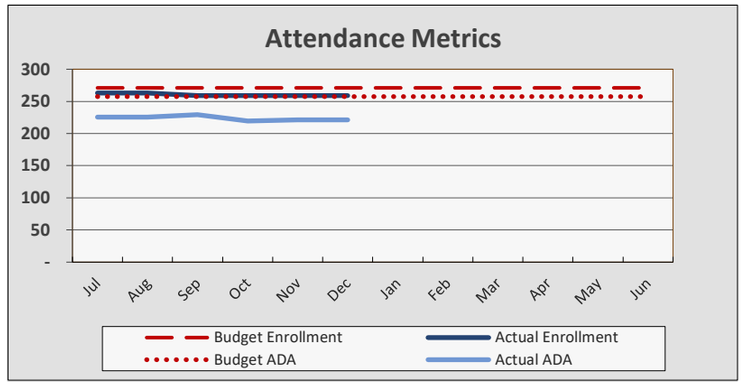
CHARTER IMPACT

FY21/22 Board Summary

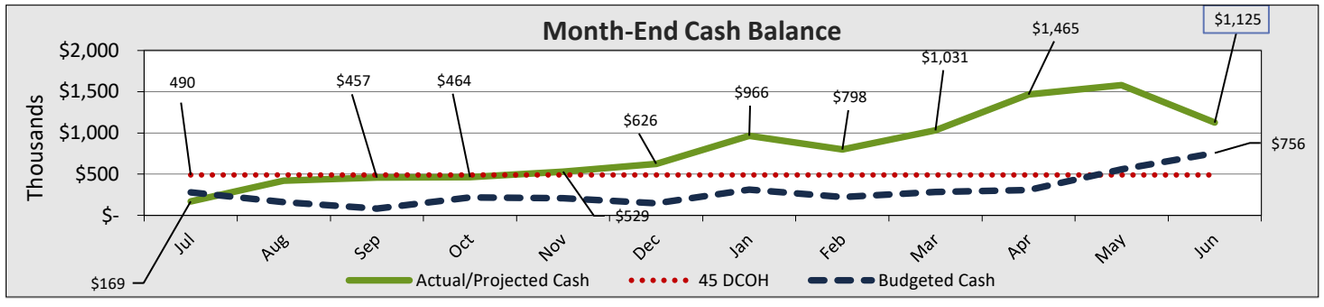
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 2,081,371	$ 2,162,235	$ (80,864)	$ 2,749,991	$ 3,050,851	$ (300,860)
Federal Revenue	969,296	219,990	749,306	1,008,262	685,618	322,644
Other State Revenue	511,002	420,003	90,999	744,779	660,527	84,252
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 3,561,668**	**$ 2,802,228**	**$ 759,441**	**$ 4,503,032**	**$ 4,396,996**	**$ 106,036**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 675,262	$ 774,437	$ 99,175	$ 870,327	$ 938,252	$ 67,924
Classified Salaries	254,353	345,624	91,271	332,505	415,511	83,006
Benefits	260,612	295,580	34,968	330,253	355,342	25,088
Books and Supplies	373,092	685,169	312,077	594,734	768,341	173,606
Subagreement Services	209,190	118,620	(90,570)	287,480	145,100	(142,380)
Operations	80,711	93,647	12,937	99,954	112,400	12,446
Facilities	516,292	510,727	(5,566)	617,188	612,872	(4,316)
Professional Services	560,575	661,723	101,148	801,633	821,200	19,568
Depreciation	32,302	31,917	(386)	38,902	38,300	(602)
Interest	791	-	(791)	791	-	791
Total Expenses	**$ 2,963,181**	**$ 3,517,444**	**$ 554,264**	**$ 3,973,768**	**$ 4,207,318**	**$ 235,132**

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	***Forecast***	***Budget***
Average Enrollment	*260*	*261*	*271*
ADA	*224*	*221*	*257*
Attendance Rate	*85.9%*	*84.7%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*97.0%*	*97.0%*	*97.0%*
Revenue per ADA		*$20,379*	*$17,109*
Expenses per ADA		*$17,984*	*$16,371*



	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 598,487**	**$ (715,216)**	**$ 1,313,704**	**$ 529,264**	**$ 189,678**	**$ 341,168**
Beginning Fund Balance	1,206,369	1,206,369		1,206,369	1,206,369	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,804,856**	**$ 491,152**		**$ 1,735,633**	**$ 1,396,047**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*45.4%*	*11.7%*		*43.7%*	*33.2%*	



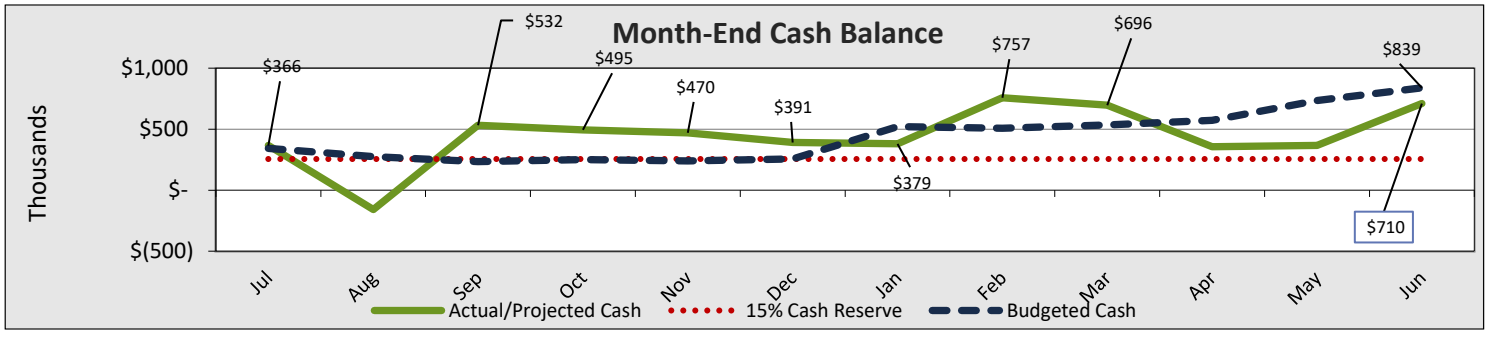
TEACH Public Schools

FY21-22 Board Summary

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
Other Local Revenue	1,687,557	1,399,142	288,414	2,134,536	2,150,837	(16,300)
Total Revenue	**$ 1,687,557**	**$ 1,399,142**	**$ 288,414**	**$ 2,134,536**	**$ 2,150,837**	**$ (16,300)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 699,501	$ 536,629	$ (162,872)	$ 884,246	$ 637,879	$ (246,367)
Classified Salaries	452,977	399,617	(53,360)	553,562	476,950	(76,612)
Benefits	270,487	250,871	(19,617)	336,447	298,922	(37,526)
Books and Supplies	60,869	70,833	9,964	72,269	81,000	8,731
Subagreement Services	21,277	3,355	(17,922)	22,022	4,100	(17,922)
Operations	56,984	53,864	(3,121)	66,121	65,000	(1,121)
Facilities	56,331	70,727	14,396	69,422	84,872	15,450
Professional Services	49,899	78,687	28,788	56,585	93,940	37,355
Depreciation	9,707	10,833	1,126	11,631	13,000	1,369
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 1,678,032**	**$ 1,475,414**	**$ (202,618)**	**$ 2,072,306**	**$ 1,755,663**	**$ (316,643)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 9,525**	**$ (76,272)**	**$ 85,796**	**$ 62,230**	**$ 395,174**	**$ (332,943)**
Beginning Fund Balance	617,037	617,037		617,037	617,037	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 626,562**	**$ 540,765**		**$ 679,267**	**$ 1,012,211**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*30.2%*	*30.8%*		*32.8%*	*57.7%*	



April 2022 Highlights

- Educator Effectiveness Block Grant forecasted for all Schools: **TAT** $66,434, **TTHS**-$73,682 **TES**- $32,613
- The Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF has been increased from 50% to 65%- the additional funds must be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff. This increase is approximately **TAT** $138,632, **TTHS**-193,779 **TES**- $89,581 with all variables consistent

- Additional Funding on the horizon- funds are not included in the forecast at this time
  - California Pre-Kindergarten Planning and Implementation Grant **TES**-$59,306
  - Expanded Learning Opportunities Program -(not to be confused with the ELO "GRANT") This is a three- year grant and the amount shows the 1st year of funding. If your Unduplicated Rate is above 80% you will receive at least 3 years of funding. **TAT**,$206,912- . **TES** -$201,836
  - A-G and College Readiness Grant Program- **TTHS** $396,081-Funds first must be used to allow students who receive a "D," "F," or "Fail" grade in an A-G course in the spring semester of 2020 or the 2020-21 school year to retake those courses. If funds are remaining, an LEA may use them to offer credit recovery opportunities to all students to ensure they are able to graduate high school on time.

TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

April 30, 2022

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 3,742,180	$ 4,967,338	$ 1,275,625	$ 357,291	$ 90,151	$ 266,539	$ -		$ 10,699,125
Restricted Cash	335,522	63,836	189,535	-	-	-	-		588,893
Accounts Receivable	425,877	208,037	105,071	-	-	-	2,337		741,322
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	1,568	2,350	-		3,919
Public Funding Receivables	580,526	730,594	466,576	-	-	-	-		1,777,697
Due To/From Related Parties	277,653	(416,377)	(240,573)	397,829	(11,556)	(6,976)	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	63,854	21,075	19,794	9,024	-	-	-		113,746
Total Current Assets	**5,425,611**	**5,574,503**	**1,816,028**	**764,143**	**80,163**	**261,913**	**2,337**		**13,924,700**
Long-Term Assets									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,145,373	253,497	184,521	52,359	9,508,067	19,567,447	-		30,711,264
Deposits	5,000	162,517	99,750	20,895	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	149,820
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	205,288	(58,235)	-	(147,053)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	868,016	1,837,816	-		2,705,833
Securities	-	-	-	-	523,256	1,242,351	-		1,765,607
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	1,745	(2,411)	-		(666)
Total Long Term Assets	**1,150,373**	**416,014**	**284,271**	**73,254**	**11,106,372**	**22,590,593**	**-**	**(289,020)**	**35,331,858**
Total Assets	**$ 6,575,984**	**$ 5,990,518**	**$ 2,100,300**	**$ 837,398**	**$ 11,186,535**	**$ 22,852,507**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (289,020)**	49,256,558

Note- Current Assets 6.79 times more than Current Liabilities – organization does not have significant current debt and is able to meet financial obligations when due

TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

April 30, 2022

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	$ 92,172	$ 21,432	$ 35,379	$ 2,778	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 151,761
Accrued Liabilities	148,340	54,174	51,848	208,058	-	-	-		462,419
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	296,086	369,333	-		665,419
Deferred Revenue	335,522	63,836	189,535	-	-	108,414	-		697,307
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	9,337	-	(1,323)	-	-	-	-	(8,014)	-
Notes Payable, Current Portion	53,194	-	19,998	-	-	-	-		73,192
Total Current Liabilities	**638,565**	**139,441**	**295,437**	**210,836**	**296,086**	**477,748**	**-**	**(8,014)**	**2,050,099**
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Pc	195,952	(56,912)	-	-	-	-	-	(139,040)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Current Pc	124,120	-	6	-	-	-	-		124,126
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,220,000	22,185,000	-		34,405,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(244,399)	(455,813)	-		(700,212)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(197,459)	-	-		(197,459)
Premium on Bonds					-	1,818,067			1,818,067
Other Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	-
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**320,071**	**(56,912)**	**6**	**-**	**11,778,142**	**23,689,221**	**-**	**(281,007)**	**35,449,522**
Total Liabilities	**$ 958,637**	**$ 82,529**	**$ 295,443**	**$ 210,836**	**$ 12,074,228**	**$ 24,166,969**	**$ -**	**$ (289,020)**	**$ 37,499,621**
Total Net Assets	5,617,348	5,907,989	1,804,856	626,562	(887,692)	(1,314,462)	2,337	-	11,756,937
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 6,575,984**	**$ 5,990,518**	**$ 2,100,300**	**$ 837,398**	**$ 11,186,535**	**$ 22,852,507**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (289,020)**	**$ 49,256,558**

Note- Current Assets 6.79 times more than Current Liabilities – organization is does not have significant current debt and is able to meet financial obligations when due

Use of Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund

Resource	Resource 3210	Resource 3212	Resource TBD
Resource Name	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) I	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) II	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) III
Spending Timeline	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2022	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2023	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2024
Allocation Amount- TEACH ACADEMY	136,603.00	$ 627,399.00	$ 1,410,061.00
Allocation Amount- TEACH TECH	110,960.00	508,063.00	1,141,856.00
Allocation Amount- TEACH Prep	-	173,292.00	389,468.00

Use of Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund

Use of Funds - ESSERF
An LEA may use ESSER funds for any allowable expenditure incurred on or after March 13, 2020, the date the President declared the national emergency due to COVID-19. Federal cash management rules will apply to this funding.
LEAs can use ESSER funds for any activities authorized by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA) as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act of 2000 (ESSA), Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act, the Perkins Career and Technical Education (CTE) Act, or the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act. Additional information about the allowable uses of funds can be found on the ESSER Fund Allowable Uses webpage.
In addition to these, LEAs can use funds for the following activities:
Coordination of preparedness and response efforts of LEAs with State, local, Tribal, and territorial public health departments, and other relevant agencies
Providing principals and others school leaders with the resources necessary to address the needs of their individual schools
Activities to address the unique needs of low-income children or students, children with disabilities, English learners, racial and ethnic minorities, students experiencing homelessness, and foster care youth, including how outreach and service delivery will meet the needs of each population
Developing and implementing procedures and systems to improve the preparedness and response efforts of LEAs
Planning for and coordinating on long-term closures (including on meeting IDEA requirements, how to provide online learning, and how to provide meals to students)
Staff training and professional development on sanitation and minimizing the spread of infectious disease
Purchasing supplies to sanitize and clean the facilities of LEA, including buildings operated by the LEA
Purchasing educational technology (hardware, software, and connectivity) for students, that aids in the regular and substantive educational interaction between students and their classroom instructors, including low-income students and students with disabilities, which may include assistive or adaptive technology
Mental health services and supports
Summer learning and supplemental after-school programs, including providing classroom instruction or online learning during the summer months and addressing the needs of low-income students, students with disabilities, English learners, migrant students, students experiencing homelessness, and children in foster care
Discretionary funds for school principals to address the needs of their individual schools
Other activities that are necessary to maintain the operation and continuity of services in LEAs and to continuing the employment of their existing staff

FY21 Expanded Learning Grant

Resource	**Resource 7425/7426**
Resource Name	Expanded Learning Opportunities Grant
Spending Timeline	**July 1, 2020 to August 31, 2022**
Allocation Amount- TEACH ACADEMY	**$ 323,151.00**
Allocation Amount- TEACH TECH	**$ 353,734.00**
Allocation Amount- TEACH Prep	**$ 141,710.00**

Funding	Source of Funding	State Funding Amount	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Timeline for Use	SACS[1] Code	Additional Considerations
Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant	State Proposition 98 funds	$4.6B	Proportion of 2020–21 LCFF entitlement plus $1,000 for each enrolled homeless student SSC allocation estimates	1. Extended instructional learning time 2. Learning recovery 3. Integrated student supports to address other barriers to learning 4. Learning hubs 5. Supports for credit-deficient students 6. Additional academic services 7. Professional development	Available for expenditure through August 31, 2022	TBD	By June 1, 2021, local board adoption of a plan for use of grant funds At least 85% of funds must be used for in-person services At least 10% of funds must be used to hire paraprofessionals (can be used to meet 85% requirement for in-person services) Report of final expenditure of funds due to the CDE by December 1, 2022

FY21 Educator Effectiveness Block Grant

Allowable Uses of Funds

EEF may be used to support professional learning for certificated teachers, administrators, paraprofessional educators, and certificated staff. Funds can be expended for any of the following purposes:

1. Coaching and mentoring of staff serving in an instructional setting and beginning teacher or administrator induction, including, but not limited to, coaching and mentoring solutions that address a local need for teachers that can serve all pupil populations with a focus on retaining teachers, and offering structured feedback and coaching systems organized around social-emotional learning, including, but not limited to, promoting teacher self-awareness, self-management, social awareness, relationships, and responsible decision making skills, improving teacher attitudes and beliefs about one's self and others, and supporting learning communities for educators to engage in a meaningful classroom teaching experience.
2. Programs that lead to effective, standards-aligned instruction and improve instruction in literacy across all subject areas, including English language arts, history-social science, science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and computer science.
3. Practices and strategies that reengage pupils and lead to accelerated learning.
4. Strategies to implement social-emotional learning, trauma-informed practices, suicide prevention, access to mental health services, and other approaches that improve pupil well-being.
5. Practices to create a positive school climate, including, but not limited to, restorative justice, training around implicit bias, providing positive behavioral supports, multitiered systems of support, transforming a schoolsite's culture to one that values diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds, and preventing discrimination, harassment, bullying, and intimidation based on actual or perceived characteristics, including disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, language, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, or sexual orientation.
6. Strategies to improve inclusive practices, including, but not limited to, universal design for learning, best practices for early identification, and development of individualized education programs for individuals with exceptional needs.
7. Instruction and education to support implementing effective language acquisition programs for English learners, which may include integrated language development within and across content areas, and building and strengthening capacity to increase bilingual and biliterate proficiency.
8. New professional learning networks for educators not already engaged in an education-related professional learning network to support the requirements of subdivision (c).
9. Instruction, education, and strategies to incorporate ethnic studies curricula adopted pursuant to *EC* Section 51226.7 into pupil instruction for grades 7 to 12, inclusive.
10. Instruction, education, and strategies for certificated and classified educators in early childhood education, or childhood development.

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies

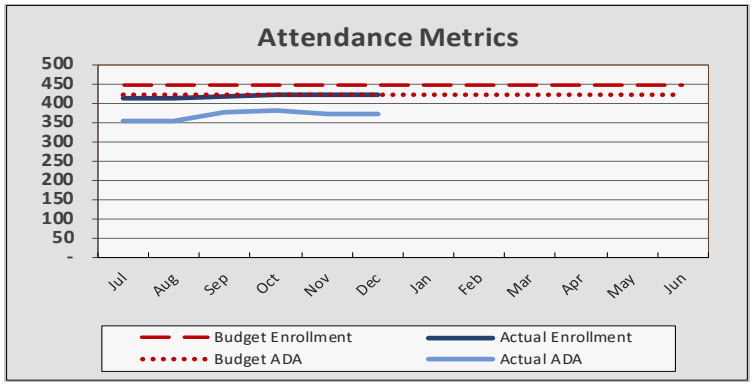
Monthly Financial Presentation – April 2022

TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Average Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	416	415	445
ADA	368	351	423
Attendance Rate	88.3%	84.7%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Revenue per ADA		$21,088	$18,523
Expenses per ADA		$19,187	$17,787

Attendance Metrics



Apportionments from June 2021-January 2022 were funded based on Spring 2021 P2 amounts of 434.48. Apportionments from February- May 2022 will be funded based on Fall P1 ADA of @ 359.33. Apportionments from June 2022- January 2023 will be based on Spring 2022 P2 of 351

TAT - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 3,461,860	$ 3,602,377	$ (140,517)	$ 4,093,561	$ 4,765,466	$ (671,905)
Federal Revenue	1,710,306	499,001	1,211,305	1,867,894	1,751,199	116,696
Other State Revenue	980,852	949,898	30,954	1,430,170	1,318,564	111,605
Other Local Revenue	19,201	-	19,201	19,201	-	19,201
Total Revenue	**$ 6,172,219**	**$ 5,051,276**	**$ 1,120,943**	**$ 7,410,826**	**$ 7,835,229**	**$ (424,403)**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid-Rev: Projected decrease of $671.9K-** mainly due to enrollment /ADA decrease of 30/72 compared to approved budget/ Although there was an increase in the Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF from 50% to 65%- the additional funds variance has been absorbed by the enrollment/ADA decrease- the additional funds based on lower enrollment/ADA must still be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff.

- **Federal Revenue: projected increase of $116.6K-** consist of the following:
  - **Child Nutrition projected increase of $24.2K-** as per increase in reimbursement rates as well as increase in consumption rate- also include summer lunch revenue for July
  - **Title I projected increase of $19.2K-** updated to agree to latest schedule from CDE
  - **Other Federal Revenue projected increase of $74.6K** as remaining ESSER I funds of $61K recognized in FY21/22-Also Title IV funds of $13,885 added to forecast per updated CDE Schedule
- **Other State Revenue projected to increase by $111.6K-** larger variance changes include projected decrease in SPED by $13.6K as ADA is projected to decrease. Decrease in SB740 reimbursement by $32K due to decrease in enrollment. Prior Year Revenue increase by $62K mainly due to $50K in PY FY2021 SB740 funds received. Other State Revenue projected increase of $112K due to Educator Effectiveness grant of $66K as well as ELOP Grant recognition of $45K

TAT – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,217,892	$ 1,381,251	$ 163,359	$ 1,605,977	$ 1,668,437	$ 62,460
Classified Salaries	409,393	639,653	230,260	539,646	770,794	231,147
Benefits	458,821	646,723	187,901	605,870	777,501	171,631
Books and Supplies	532,244	688,868	156,625	708,217	776,730	68,513
Subagreement Services	552,095	784,424	232,329	704,597	975,772	271,175
Operations	178,211	148,650	(29,561)	216,644	178,500	(38,144)
Facilities	787,731	774,774	(12,957)	942,126	929,728	(12,397)
Professional Services	978,294	1,081,097	102,803	1,270,663	1,330,940	60,277
Depreciation	111,302	96,250	(15,052)	133,846	115,500	(18,346)
Interest	12,884	-	(12,884)	15,460	-	(15,460)
Total Expenses	**$ 5,238,866**	**$ 6,241,690**	**$ 1,002,824**	**$ 6,743,045**	**$ 7,523,902**	**$ 780,857**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide(s)

TAT - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries: Projected decrease of $62K:** Other Certificated Salaries projected decrease of $64K as salary was budget at full amount, however position is expensed on another school location. Teacher Substitute hours projected increase of $16.4K- as this account is a place holder to calculate projected 5% increase in staff salaries- raised from 4% per budget. Pupil support salaries projected decrease of $69K due to one termination and Open position removed from forecast.
- **Classified Salaries: Projected decrease by $231K-** mainly due to projected decrease in Instructional salaries by $246K as only 5 positions filled out of 10 positions that were budgeted- open positions removed from forecast. Other Classified Salaries projected increase of $34K as new position added
- **Benefits: Projected decrease by $171.6K-** overall decrease in all benefit categories with larger variances in Health and Welfare by $64K- as forecast updated for previous invoice amounts-plan participation varies from approved budget which estimates all eligible employees will participate. PERS projected decrease of $54K as per decrease in overall Classified salary amounts
- **Books and Supplies projected decrease by $68.5K-** mainly due to non-cap equipment decrease of $73K as purchases for smaller items like laptops decreased- many of these items were purchased in P/Y and charged to grants. Food Services projected decrease od $49K due to decrease in enrollment and ADA
- **Subsagreement Services projected decrease by $271K-** mainly due to projected increase Special Education by $61K as additional services are needed. Also, projected increase in Substitute Teacher expense by $129K. A minimal amount was budgeted however expenses are projected to be higher as in-person instruction has resumed. Other Educational Expenses decrease by $464K- as this line item is used for placeholder for ESSER funds- and will adjust as reporting occurs and expenditures allocated accordingly- ESSER II and ESSER III funds are mainly being used for salary expense.
- **Operations projected increase by $38K-**mainly due to projected $38.8K increase in Utilities, forecast update as per prior months invoices.
- **Professional Services: Projected decrease by $60K-** various changes in all expense categories with largest variances in the following: SPED expenditure projected to decrease by $24K as expenditures are allocated accordingly monthly SPED revenue- which is projected to decrease as ADA is projected decrease in subsequent months. Special Activities by $17K as less field trips due to Covid.

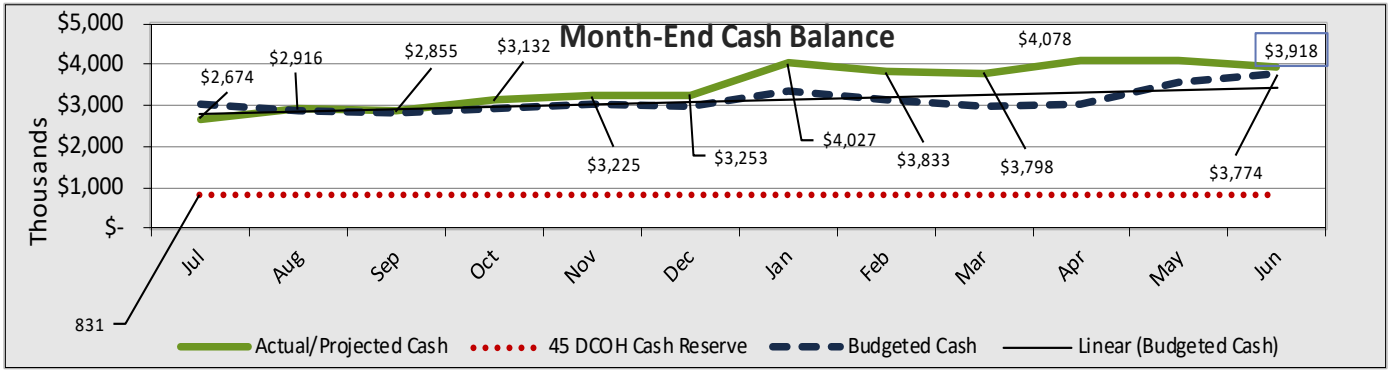
TAT – Fund Balance

- Net assets projected at year-end well over 3% reserve of $202K.
- Includes of combined intercompany receivables of $277.5K to be cleared by June 2022

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 933,353**	**$ (1,190,414)**	**$ 2,123,767**	**$ 667,781**	**$ 311,327**	**$ 356,454**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,683,995	4,683,995		4,683,995	4,683,995	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 5,617,348**	**$ 3,493,581**		**$ 5,351,776**	**$ 4,995,322**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*83.3%*	*46.4%*		*79.4%*	*66.4%*	

TAT – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $3.9M/212 DCOH- which is above $831K or 45-DCOH bond requirement- Bond calculation allows for inclusion of current unrestricted receivables at year- end of approx. $246K (ADCOH is 225)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 2.71 bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus plus rent expense divided by rent payments)
- Includes $277K of intercompany receivables to be transferred before year-end
- Includes $545K in State Deferral payments received September 2021
- $345K ESSER funds excluded from cash as funds may not be received by year-end.



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Tech Charter High School

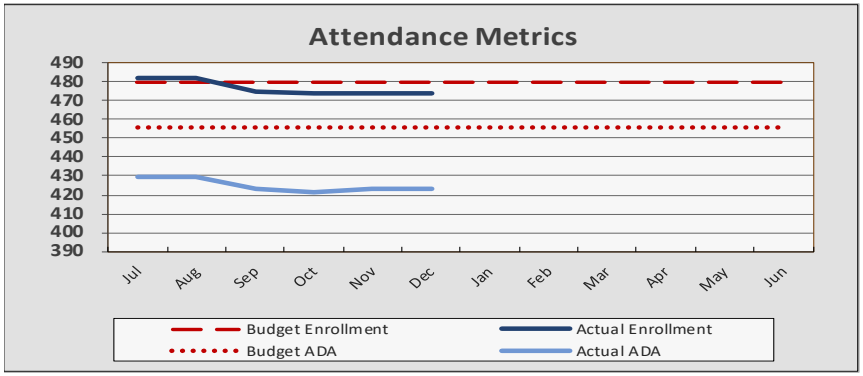
Monthly Financial Presentation – April 2022

TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Average Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	477	480	480
ADA	425	426	456
Attendance Rate	89.1%	88.7%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
Revenue per ADA		$21,237	$19,657
Expenses per ADA		$16,350	$17,897

Attendance Metrics



Apportionments from July 2021-January 2022 were funded based on Spring 2021 P2 amounts of 396. Apportionments from February- May 2022 will be funded based on Fall P1 ADA @ 422.86. Apportionments from June 2022- January 2023 will be based on Spring 2022 P2 of 404

TTHS - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 4,424,988	$ 4,340,061	$ 84,927	$ 5,639,430	$ 6,153,668	$ (514,238)
Federal Revenue	1,677,345	467,185	1,210,160	1,721,831	1,522,276	199,555
Other State Revenue	881,841	885,069	(3,228)	1,317,634	1,287,555	30,079
Other Local Revenue	35,927	-	35,927	35,927	-	35,927
Total Revenue	**$ 7,020,101**	**$ 5,692,315**	**$ 1,327,786**	**$ 8,714,822**	**$ 8,963,499**	**$ (248,677)**

See next slide for variance explanation(s)

TTHS - Revenue

- **State- Aid Revenue Projected decrease of $514K-** mainly due to ADA decrease of 52 compared to approved budget/ Although there was an increase in the Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF from 50% to 65%- the additional funds variance has been absorbed by the ADA decrease- the additional funds based on lower ADA must still be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff as Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF has been increased from 50% to 65%

Federal Revenue: projected increase of $199K- consist of the following:

- **Title I projected increase of $20.9K-** updated to agree to latest schedule from CDE
- **Other Federal Revenue projected increase $207K** as remaining ESSER I funds of $7K were recognized in FY21/22. Title IV funds of $11.2K added per updated CDE schedule. Recognized $360K in ESSER III Funding

- **Other State Revenue projected to increase by $30K-** mainly due to SB740 decrease of $32.9K as per decrease in projected ADA// Other State Revenue increase by $69K an represents Educator Effectiveness Block Grant Allocation of $73K

- **Other Local Revenue projected to increase by $35.9K-** mainly due to receipt of E-Rate funds

TTHS - Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,351,011	$ 1,700,289	$ 349,278	$ 1,757,201	$ 2,057,481	$ 300,280
Classified Salaries	421,931	602,546	180,615	553,131	725,272	172,140
Benefits	466,306	606,968	140,661	590,031	729,834	139,803
Books and Supplies	620,166	1,132,153	511,987	857,175	1,260,800	403,625
Subagreement Services	256,096	467,823	211,727	353,805	578,517	224,712
Operations	179,984	231,106	51,123	217,271	277,400	60,129
Facilities	672,721	744,314	71,593	828,333	893,177	64,844
Professional Services	1,121,600	1,289,530	167,930	1,526,670	1,583,052	56,382
Depreciation	49,390	46,250	(3,140)	59,310	55,500	(3,810)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 5,139,205**	**$ 6,820,978**	**$ 1,681,773**	**$ 6,742,927**	**$ 8,161,034**	**$ 1,418,106**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TTHS - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries-projected decrease by $300K-**
  - Teachers' salaries projected decrease of $87K – as 21 teachers budgeted however only 20 positions filled. Unfilled positions removed from forecast
  - Teacher Extra hours- projected increase of $59.7K and represents stipends paid to teachers with additional credentials
  - Administrators Salaries projected to decrease by $161.7K and reclassed on position for Other Certificated and removed Open Director position from forecast
  - Other Certificated Salaries projected decrease of $104.7K – as Counselor position reclassed to Pupil Support as well as 1 termination

- **Classified Salaries- projected of decrease by $172K-**
  - Projected Instructional Salaries decrease by $118K as only 7 positions filled out of 10 positions that were budgeted. Unfilled positions removed from forecast.
  - Support salaries projected to increase by $22K as actual salaries for 2 budgeted positions were higher than budgeted amounts.
  - Clerical Salaries projected to decrease by $75K as budgeted for 4 positions however only 3 positions are filled.

- **Benefits -projected decrease of $139K**- mainly due to projected STRS decrease of $42K as per decrease in projected Certificated Salaries. Health and Welfare projected decrease by $50K as forecast updated for previous invoice amounts-plan participation varies from approved budget which estimates all eligible employees will participate. Workers' compensation projected decrease of $23.2K as forecast updated per prior months' invoices.

TTHS - Expense

- **Books and Supplies projected decrease of $403.6K-** mainly due to
  - Software projected decrease of $71.9K as some software costs are over capitalization threshold and are considered assets- $21K in YTD- software cost are in fixed assets
  - Non-Cap projected decrease of $133K as forecast updated to average monthly spending-this variance could change if additional items are to be purchased
  - Food Services projected decrease of $108K as per decrease on ADA- cost is based on consumption rates- subject to change if students' attendance percentage increase in future months.

- **Subagreement Services projected decrease of $224.7K-** mainly due to
  - Special Education projected decrease of $20K as per increase in services
  - Substitute Teacher projected increase of $66K- minimal amount was budgeted however expenses are projected to be higher as in-person instruction has resumed.
  - Other Educational consultants projected decrease of $300K. The amount budgeted in this category was $300K as was used a place holder for ESSER III funds. ESSER III funds will be used mainly for salaries as per approved ESSER III plan

- **Operations and Housekeeping projected decrease of $60K-**mainly due to projected decrease in Communications Management by $64K as expense adjusted to invoicing and consistent with prior year costs.

- **Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases projected decrease of $64.8K-** mainly due to projected decrease in Repairs and Maintenance of $63K as some repairs were the capitalization policy and are considered assets. $81K in YTD Leasehold Improvements Assets

- **Professional/ Consulting Services projected decrease of $56K- mainly due to:** Projected Professional Development decrease of $30K// Projected Special Activities decrease of $25K as field trips etc. decreased due to COVID //

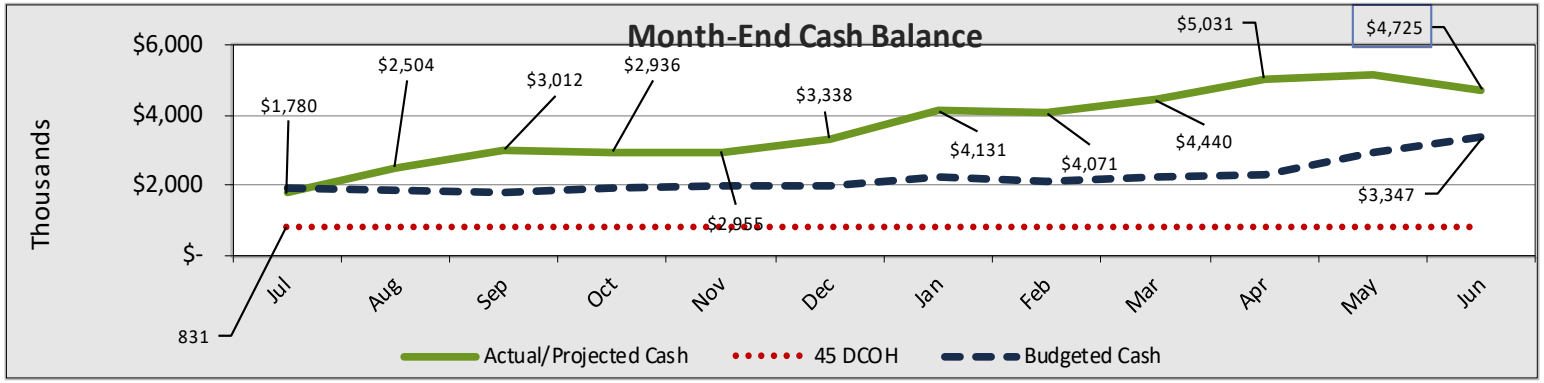
TTHS – Fund Balance

- Net asset projected to end positively above 3% reserve requirement of $202K
- Includes ($416K) of payables to be transferred before year-end

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 1,880,896**	**$ (1,128,663)**	**$ 3,009,559**	**$ 1,971,895**	**$ 802,465**	**$ 1,169,429**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,027,093	4,027,093		4,027,093	4,027,093	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 5,907,989**	**$ 2,898,429**		**$ 5,998,987**	**$ 4,829,557**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*87.6%*	*35.5%*		*89.0%*	*59.2%*	

TTHS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $4.7M/256 DCOH- Bond Requirement is $831K or 45-DCOH-Bond calculation allows for inclusion unrestricted receivables at year end of $223K in which projected (A)DCOH is 268
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 4.1 Bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus (less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes ($416K) of intercompany payables before year-end
- Includes $903K in State Deferrals received in September 2021
- ESSER funds $309K not included in cash as funds may not be received before 6.30.2022



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Prep Elementary School

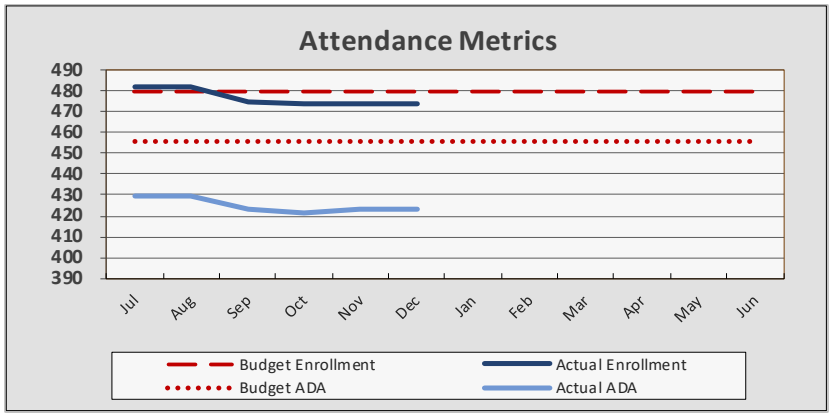
Monthly Financial Presentation – April 2022

TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Attendance Metrics

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	**Forecast**	**Budget**
Average Enrollment	*260*	*261*	*271*
ADA	*224*	*221*	*257*
Attendance Rate	*85.9%*	*84.7%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*97.0%*	*97.0%*	*97.0%*
Revenue per ADA		*$20,379*	*$17,109*
Expenses per ADA		*$17,984*	*$16,371*



Apportionments from July 2021-January 2022 were funded based on Spring 2021 P2 amounts of 179. Apportionments from February- May 2022 will be funded based on Fall P1 ADA @ 221. Apportionments from June 2022- January 2023 will be based on Spring 2022 P2 of 221

TES – Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 2,081,371	$ 2,162,235	$ (80,864)	$ 2,749,991	$ 3,050,851	$ (300,860)
Federal Revenue	969,296	219,990	749,306	1,008,262	685,618	322,644
Other State Revenue	511,002	420,003	90,999	744,779	660,527	84,252
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 3,561,668**	**$ 2,802,228**	**$ 759,441**	**$ 4,503,032**	**$ 4,396,996**	**$ 106,036**

- **State- Aid Revenue projected to decrease by $300.8K-** mainly due to Enrollment/ADA decreases of 10/36 respectively compared to approved budget/ Although there was an increase in the Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF from 50% to 65%- the additional funds variance has been absorbed by the Enrollment/ADA decrease- the additional funds based on lower ADA must still be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff as Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF has been increased from 50% to 65%

- **Federal Revenue: projected increase of $322.6K-** consist of the following:
  - **Child Nutrition projected increase of $87K-** as per increase in reimbursement rates- also includes summer lunch services reimbursements- consumption rates appear above budgeted amount
  - **Title I projected increase of $51K-** updated to agree to latest schedule from CDE
  - **Other Federal Revenue projected increase $178K-** as per updated $10K Title IV allocation per CDE schedule also $186K forecasted for recognition of ESSER III
- **Other State Revenue projected to increase $84K-** mainly due to projected decrease in Special Education Revenue ($9K). Projected decrease in SB740 reimbursement of $50.1K due to decrease in ADA // Prior Year Revenue projected increase of $14K- due to FY20 and FY SB740 True-up as well as $2K Lottery True-Up. Projected increase in Other State Revenue by $125K due to Educator Effectiveness Block Grant of $32.6K, forecasted ELO $32K and ELOP $35K amounts

TES – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 675,262	$ 774,437	$ 99,175	$ 870,327	$ 938,252	$ 67,924
Classified Salaries	254,353	345,624	91,271	332,505	415,511	83,006
Benefits	260,612	295,580	34,968	330,253	355,342	25,088
Books and Supplies	373,092	685,169	312,077	594,734	768,341	173,606
Subagreement Services	209,190	118,620	(90,570)	287,480	145,100	(142,380)
Operations	80,711	93,647	12,937	99,954	112,400	12,446
Facilities	516,292	510,727	(5,566)	617,188	612,872	(4,316)
Professional Services	560,575	661,723	101,148	801,633	821,200	19,568
Depreciation	32,302	31,917	(386)	38,902	38,300	(602)
Interest	791	-	(791)	791	-	791
Total Expenses	**$ 2,963,181**	**$ 3,517,444**	**$ 554,264**	**$ 3,973,768**	**$ 4,207,318**	**$ 235,132**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TES - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries- projected of decrease by $67.9**K-mainly due to Pupil Support Salaries decrease by $28K as budgeted position not filled and cost removed from forecast. Other Certificated Salaries decreased by $60K as position budgeted at full cost, however the position cost is now expensed on other school location.

- **Classified Salaries- projected decrease of $83K**-mainly due to Instructional Salaries projected decrease of $45K as 7 positions budgeted however only 5 positions filled. Unfilled positions removed from forecast. Support Salaries projected decrease $21K as budgeted position higher than actual

- **Books And Supplies Projected decrease of $173K**: mainly due to
  - Software projected decrease of $25K- Annual software purchases were lower than budgeted amounts
  - Office expense projected decrease of $17K
  - Non- Cap Equipment projected decrease of $64K- as YTD expenditures only total $34K- forecasted projected were slightly reduced
  - Food Services projected increase of $33K- due to increase in lunch services- see also increase in Lunch Revenue

TES - Expense

- **Subagreement Services increase of $142K-** Educational Consultants projected increase of $145K as after-school cost have been added to forecast for services.

- **Professional Services projected decrease of $19.5K-** mainly due to various increases withing this category:

  - Printing projected to decrease by $26.3K as there were only $1.5k in expense cost during first half of year- forecasted amounts reduced

  - Management Fee projected to increase by $57K- as additional costs projected for CMO salaries that will be coded to ESSER III funds

  - SPED Encroachment projected decrease of $10K as Special Education revenue projected to decrease

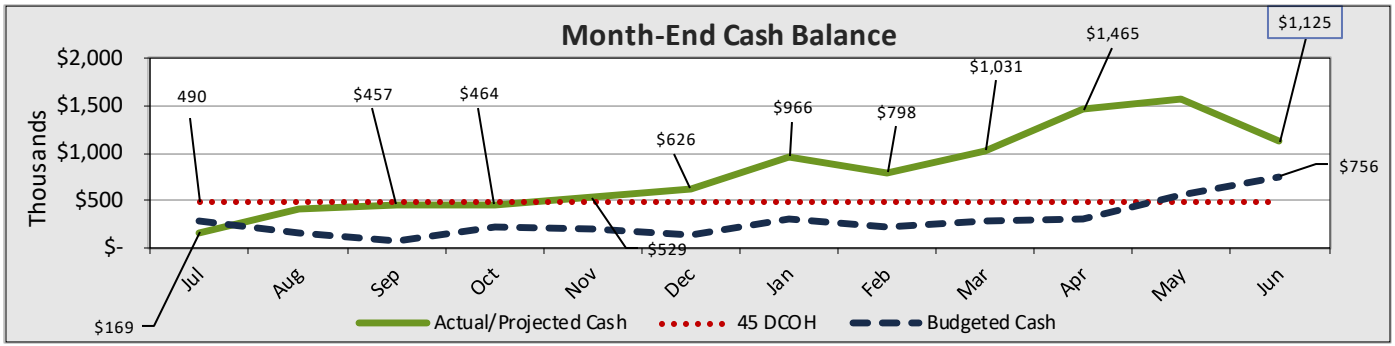
TES – Fund Balance

- Surplus $529K forecasted at year-end.
- Net asset projected to end positively above 5% reserve requirement of $198K

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 598,487**	**$ (715,216)**	**$ 1,313,704**	**$ 529,264**	**$ 189,678**	**$ 341,168**
Beginning Fund Balance	1,206,369	1,206,369		1,206,369	1,206,369	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,804,856**	**$ 491,152**		**$ 1,735,633**	**$ 1,396,047**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*45.4%*	*11.7%*		*43.7%*	*33.2%*	

TES – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $1.1K/103 DCOH- Bond Requirement is $489K or 45-DCOH. Bond calculation allows for unrestricted receivables at year end of $260K (ADCOH is 127)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 2.77 Bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus (less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes $110K of repayments of Charter School Financing Loan funds
- Includes $416K in Cash State Funding Deferrals received in September 2021
- Includes ($240K) inter company payable amounts to be transferred by June 30, 2022
- Excludes in $119K of ESSER funds as cash may not be received by 6.30.2022



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – April 2022

TPS – Revenue

- Revenue projected to decrease by $16K

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	**Budget @ 04/30/2022**	**Fav/(Unfav)**	**Forecast @ 06/30/2022**	**Budget @ 06/30/2022**	**Fav/(Unfav)**
Revenue						
Other Local Revenue	1,687,557	1,399,142	288,414	2,134,536	2,150,837	(16,300)
Total Revenue	**$ 1,687,557**	**$ 1,399,142**	**$ 288,414**	**$ 2,134,536**	**$ 2,150,837**	**$ (16,300)**

Other Local Revenue projected to decrease by $16K- due to projected decrease in revenue for two school locations- Also added additional revenue from schools for use of TPS staff for ESSER related allocations is included in forecast

TPS – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 699,501	$ 536,629	$ (162,872)	$ 884,246	$ 637,879	$ (246,367)
Classified Salaries	452,977	399,617	(53,360)	553,562	476,950	(76,612)
Benefits	270,487	250,871	(19,617)	336,447	298,922	(37,526)
Books and Supplies	60,869	70,833	9,964	72,269	81,000	8,731
Subagreement Services	21,277	3,355	(17,922)	22,022	4,100	(17,922)
Operations	56,984	53,864	(3,121)	66,121	65,000	(1,121)
Facilities	56,331	70,727	14,396	69,422	84,872	15,450
Professional Services	49,899	78,687	28,788	56,585	93,940	37,355
Depreciation	9,707	10,833	1,126	11,631	13,000	1,369
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 1,678,032**	**$ 1,475,414**	**$ (202,618)**	**$ 2,072,306**	**$ 1,755,663**	**$ (316,643)**

- No next slide for variance explanation(s)

TPS - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries- projected of increase by $246K**
  - Teacher Substitute hours projected increase of $30K- as this account is a place holder to calculate projected 5% increase in staff salaries -raised from 4% per budget
  - Administrators Salaries projected to increase by $215K- as per additional 2 employees not on original budget.

- **Classified Salaries- projected increase of $71K**-
  - Support Salaries projected increase of $7.1K- as this account is a place holder to calculate projected 5% increase in staff salaries -raised from 4% per budget.
  - Classified Administrators Salaries projected increase by $55K due to 1 additional employee not on original budget

- **Benefits- projected increase of $37K-** mainly due to projected STRS increase of $36.8K as STRS rates increased to 16.92% vs. 16.02% per approved budget and per increase in salary expense

- **Professional Services- projected decrease of $37K** is mainly due to projected decrease of $45K in management fee for back-office support as these fees are allocated to schools' books

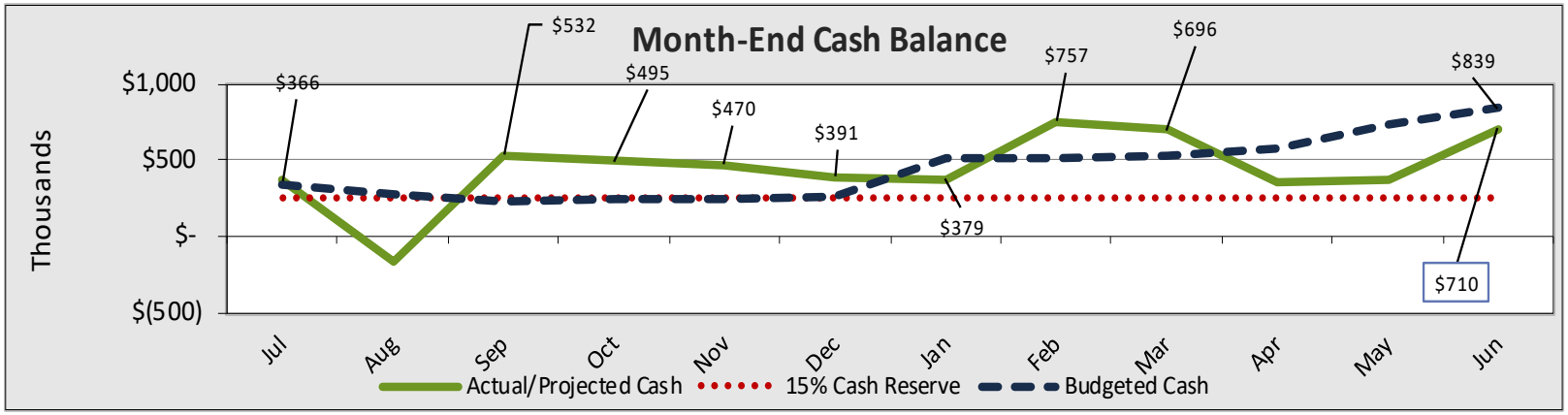
TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected deficit at year-end $62K with ending positive fund balance of $679K

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 04/30/2022	Budget @ 04/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ 9,525**	**$ (76,272)**	**$ 85,796**	**$ 62,230**	**$ 395,174**	**$ (332,943)**
Beginning Fund Balance	617,037	617,037		617,037	617,037	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 626,562**	**$ 540,765**		**$ 679,267**	**$ 1,012,211**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*30.2%*	*30.8%*		*32.8%*	*57.7%*	

TPS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $710K
- Includes $397K in net intercompany receivables to clear before June 30, 2022



Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 21/22
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 60-Day Compliance Calendar
- Budget Updates Detailing Additional One-Time Funds and Programs

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 05/17/2022

ADA = 351.43

		Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
																ADA =	422.75
Revenues																	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	138,206	138,206	248,770	248,770	248,770	248,770	248,770	170,966	170,966	170,966	170,966	36,360	**2,240,486**	2,722,357	(481,870)
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	254,155	-	-	254,154	-	104,637	-	-	-	209,348	**822,294**	840,161	(17,867)
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	(29,425)	29,429	-	-	-	**5**	-	5
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	76,462	152,924	101,950	101,950	101,949	101,950	101,950	178,412	(11,146)	80,314	22,733	22,733	(1,406)	**1,030,776**	1,202,948	(172,172)
		76,462	291,130	240,157	604,875	350,719	350,720	604,874	427,182	235,032	280,709	193,699	193,699	244,302	**4,093,561**	**4,765,466**	**(671,905)**
Federal Revenue											-						
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	6,968	13,936	9,291	9,291	9,292	9,291	9,291	16,259	(2,335)	7,202		-	-	**88,486**	82,436	6,050
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	59,461	-	43,749	64,033	-	51,435	34,252	69,920	32,297	16,148	-	**371,293**	347,078	24,215
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	54,526	-	-	-	161,588	-	-	-	-	-	1,988	**218,102**	198,803	19,299
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	6,424	-	-	-	7,416	-	-	-	11,854	**25,694**	24,076	1,618
8293	Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8294	Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8295	Charter Facility Incentive Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	270,634	3,467	-	-	454,275	-	-	349,731	-	95,301	-	**1,173,409**	1,098,805	74,603
8299	Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,090)	-	-	-	**(9,089)**	-	(9,089)
		6,968	13,937	393,912	12,758	59,465	73,324	625,154	67,694	39,333	417,763	32,297	111,450	13,842	**1,867,894**	**1,751,199**	**116,696**
Other State Revenue											-						
8311	State Special Education	17,959	35,918	23,945	33,975	26,305	26,305	26,305	46,034	(6,609)	20,392	-	-	-	**250,529**	264,219	(13,690)
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	4,362	-	3,158	4,586	-	3,545	2,410	4,727	2,570	2,570	5,140	**33,068**	32,852	216
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237,047	-	95,756	-	95,756	**428,559**	460,755	(32,196)
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	7,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,477**	7,325	152
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,045	-	-	28,230		-	9,660	**69,935**	87,509	(17,575)
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	7,164	-	0	52,773	(1,873)	4,507	-	-	-	-	-	**62,571**	-	62,571
8599	Other State Revenue	-	-	-	44,158	-	-	189,154	-	-	106,853	45,000	156,273	36,593	**578,031**	465,904	112,127
		17,959	35,918	35,472	78,133	29,464	91,141	245,630	54,086	232,848	160,202	143,326	158,843	147,149	**1,430,170**	**1,318,564**	**111,605**
Other Local Revenue											-						
8689	Other Fees and Contracts	2,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,715**	-	2,715
8990	Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,548	-	938	-	-	-	-	**16,486**	-	16,486
		2,715	-	-	-	-	-	15,548	-	938	-	-	-	-	**19,201**	**-**	**19,201**
Total Revenue		**104,104**	**340,985**	**669,540**	**695,766**	**439,647**	**515,184**	**1,491,207**	**548,961**	**508,150**	**858,673**	**369,322**	**463,992**	**405,293**	**7,410,826**	**7,835,229**	**(424,403)**
Expenses											-						
Certificated Salaries											-						
1100	Teachers' Salaries	37,210	119,908	103,194	105,083	84,225	99,765	105,410	113,420	111,482	109,891	118,400	118,400	-	**1,226,389**	1,211,511	(14,878)
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,069	-	**116,384**	99,971	(16,413)
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	32,978	-	560	500	-	-	-	-	**34,038**	-	(34,038)
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	9,417	12,374	12,374	12,374	12,374	13,376	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	-	**107,781**	176,828	69,047
1300	Administrators' Salaries	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	12,133	9,800	9,800	9,800	9,800	9,800	9,800	-	**117,600**	112,000	(5,600)
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	1,915	1,915	1,915	1,915	(7,661)	-	-	-	-	-	1,892	1,892	-	**3,785**	68,127	64,342
		57,875	143,531	126,817	128,706	98,587	158,252	121,125	129,695	127,697	125,606	136,008	252,077	-	**1,605,977**	**1,668,437**	**62,460**
Classified Salaries											-						
2100	Instructional Salaries	8,693	15,716	22,648	16,991	14,516	15,670	11,797	16,176	14,349	14,863	15,661	15,661	-	**182,740**	429,907	247,167
2200	Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	15,359	7,600	2,310	4,048	3,487	3,322	5,027	5,027	-	**46,179**	60,320	14,141
2300	Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,705	-	**40,705**	41,767	1,061
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,564	9,425	11,985	14,767	13,928	15,293	10,864	15,768	14,640	13,240	14,033	14,033	-	**155,541**	122,320	(33,221)
2900	Other Classified Salaries	14,813	11,602	12,854	13,391	(2,124)	7,814	7,716	9,888	8,294	10,126	10,053	10,053	-	**114,481**	116,480	1,999
		31,071	36,743	47,487	45,149	41,679	46,377	32,687	45,880	40,770	41,551	44,774	85,480	-	**539,646**	**770,794**	**231,147**
Benefits											-						
3101	STRS	9,793	24,285	21,457	21,777	13,212	20,822	20,494	21,942	21,801	21,253	24,082	44,633	-	**265,551**	267,284	1,732
3202	PERS	6,128	8,112	10,879	10,344	9,549	9,071	7,489	10,511	9,322	9,125	11,090	21,173	-	**122,793**	177,360	54,567
3301	OASDI	1,918	2,269	2,936	2,791	2,576	3,264	2,018	2,836	2,519	2,568	3,001	5,730	-	**34,425**	47,789	13,365
3311	Medicare	1,287	2,611	2,524	2,518	2,036	2,965	2,228	2,544	2,441	2,422	2,766	5,165	-	**31,506**	35,369	3,863
3401	Health and Welfare	7,562	8,022	5,712	10,825	5,550	9,795	8,963	14,383	10,097	9,126	10,375	10,375	-	**110,785**	175,500	64,715
3501	State Unemployment	181	2,949	1,425	896	683	324	5,733	2,771	783	322	980	980	-	**18,027**	22,050	4,023
3601	Workers' Compensation	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	-	**14,098**	34,149	20,051
3901	Other Benefits	387	766	750	725	(24)	617	377	301	220	220	1,517	2,832	-	**8,686**	18,000	9,314
		28,429	50,189	46,858	51,050	34,756	48,032	48,477	56,463	48,358	46,210	54,986	92,062	-	**605,870**	**777,501**	**171,631**

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 05/17/2022

ADA = 351.43

		Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies											-						
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	59,022	5,366	-	-	-	1,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	**65,745**	69,400	3,655
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	600	600
4302	School Supplies	-	3,368	1,245	5,885	1,651	3,425	1,802	35	3,135	2,863	1,358	1,358	-	**26,126**	19,600	(6,526)
4305	Software	9,711	5,251	7,469	8,272	6,936	6,727	14,272	8,613	9,262	5,727	8,500	8,500	-	**99,239**	75,000	(24,239)
4310	Office Expense	177	7,609	5,049	5,213	2,918	3,461	2,167	4,102	4,051	3,580	3,600	3,600	-	**45,528**	18,000	(27,528)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	-	**17**	100	83
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	728	2,192	7,820	50,401	1,883	736	-	-	11,124	1,145	39,900	25,000	-	**140,930**	214,100	73,170
4700	Food Services	-	21,245	22,025	49,300	28,443	25,764	-	42,700	28,508	28,508	65,760	18,380	-	**330,633**	379,930	49,297
		10,616	98,686	48,975	119,071	41,831	40,114	19,597	55,451	56,080	41,823	119,127	56,847	-	**708,217**	**776,730**	**68,513**
Subagreement Services											-						
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	17	17	-	**283**	200	(83)
5102	Special Education	-	7,215	19,791	19,791	-	-	39,107	66,306	-	3,711	61,984	21,984	-	**239,889**	178,700	(61,189)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	10,891	14,202	30,085	13,878	13,404	12,605	8,604	3,588	15,000	7,500	-	**129,757**	700	(129,057)
5105	Security	1,625	1,075	4,950	2,350	1,600	2,107	550	6,330	3,591	2,000	3,000	3,000	-	**32,179**	29,600	(2,579)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	15,116	-	-	41,073	1,500	22,831	111,962	70,007	20,000	20,000	-	**302,488**	766,572	464,084
		1,625	8,290	50,748	36,343	31,685	57,308	54,561	108,072	124,157	79,307	100,001	52,501	-	**704,597**	**975,772**	**271,175**
Operations and Housekeeping											-						
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**632**	-	(632)
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	1,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	67	-	**1,224**	1,000	(224)
5400	Insurance	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	4,900	4,900	-	**63,356**	70,800	7,444
5501	Utilities	-	6,328	6,231	5,928	4,367	10,623	4,413	8,332	8,334	8,916	7,500	7,500	-	**78,473**	39,600	(38,873)
5502	Janitorial Services	1,469	2,350	1,469	1,530	2,531	2,410	2,594	2,533	2,533	2,533	2,500	2,500	-	**26,953**	17,400	(9,553)
5900	Communications	3,841	4,352	4,450	(2,244)	4,260	5,432	2,606	4,391	3,061	3,235	4,000	4,000	-	**41,385**	46,700	5,315
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	65	-	35	4,015	-	-	6	-	-	250	250	-	**4,621**	3,000	(1,621)
		10,666	18,451	17,506	11,696	21,161	23,821	14,969	20,617	19,284	20,040	19,217	19,217	-	**216,644**	**178,500**	**(38,144)**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases											-						
5601	Rent	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,785	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	72,748	72,748	-	**863,352**	872,972	9,620
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(962)	(962)	-	**(1,924)**	(11,544)	(9,620)
5603	Equipment Leases	-	4,470	3,745	3,745	3,745	3,745	9,281	3,745	3,745	4,563	3,745	3,745	-	**48,277**	44,100	(4,177)
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	-	**33**	300	267
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	-	**117**	900	783
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	1,143	5,588	5,837	2,018	1,530	2,315	646	1,138	4,933	3,939	1,592	1,592	-	**32,270**	23,000	(9,270)
		72,929	81,845	81,368	77,549	77,061	77,846	81,713	76,669	80,464	80,288	77,197	77,197	-	**942,126**	**929,728**	**(12,397)**
Professional/Consulting Services											-						
5801	IT	-	2,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,970	-	117	117	-	**5,345**	1,700	(3,645)
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,305	-	-	-	-	2,940	-	-	-	-	-	**7,245**	11,800	4,555
5803	Legal	-	-	875	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	367	367	-	**7,608**	5,200	(2,408)
5804	Professional Development	-	2,000	-	(1,000)	1,125	1,000	3,200	-	-	-	9,438	9,438	-	**25,201**	44,076	18,876
5805	General Consulting	-	1,538	-	2,735	518	2,373	-	165	-	-	530	530	-	**8,388**	6,300	(2,088)
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	-	2,695	450	6,891	6,891	-	**17,474**	35,000	17,526
5807	Bank Charges	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	**30**	100	70
5808	Printing	3,546	-	2,320	-	-	1,032	-	-	441	-	380	380	-	**8,099**	4,600	(3,499)
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	810	407	1,447	500	-	7,511	20	20	-	420	420	-	**11,555**	5,000	(6,555)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	354	289	374	-	367	535	261	-	378	217	217	-	**2,991**	3,100	109
5811	Management Fee	16,842	39,754	70,816	73,658	48,902	56,078	148,875	57,799	55,409	88,709	69,476	69,476	$ 83,756	**879,551**	881,463	1,912
5812	District Oversight Fee	2,793	5,585	3,724	3,724	3,723	3,724	3,724	6,516	696	3,031	1,937	1,937	(178)	**40,936**	47,655	6,719
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	2,374	-	-	2,141	-	-	-	-	1,625	**6,139**	7,800	1,661
5814	SPED Encroachment	16,314	32,628	21,752	21,752	21,751	21,752	21,752	38,066	3,865	17,689	13,091	13,091	-	**243,504**	268,446	24,942
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,333	2,825	720	720	-	**6,598**	8,700	2,102
		39,495	84,825	104,489	102,689	78,893	86,326	186,144	113,907	68,445	113,082	103,583	103,583	85,203	**1,270,663**	**1,330,940**	**60,277**

TEACH Academy of Technologies

CHARTER IMPACT

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 05/17/2022

ADA = 351.43

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Depreciation										-						
6900 Depreciation Expense	11,389	11,272	10,973	11,116	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,074	11,298	11,272	11,272	-	**133,846**	115,500	(18,346)
	11,389	11,272	10,973	11,116	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,074	11,298	11,272	11,272	-	**133,846**	**115,500**	**(18,346)**
Interest										-						
7438 Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,460**	-	(15,460)
	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,460**	**-**	**(15,460)**
Total Expenses	**265,383**	**535,119**	**536,509**	**584,657**	**437,986**	**550,409**	**571,606**	**619,086**	**577,617**	**560,494**	**667,452**	**751,523**	**85,203**	**6,743,045**	**7,523,902**	**780,857**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(161,279)**	**(194,135)**	**133,031**	**111,109**	**1,662**	**(35,224)**	**919,601**	**(70,125)**	**(69,467)**	**298,179**	**(298,131)**	**(287,531)**	**320,090**	**667,781**	**311,327**	**356,454**
Cash Flow Adjustments															2.712	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(161,279)	(194,135)	133,031	111,109	1,662	(35,224)	919,601	(70,125)	(69,467)	298,179	(298,131)	(287,531)	320,090	**667,781**	*Coverage 1.20*	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	11,389	11,272	10,973	11,116	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,045	11,074	11,298	11,272	11,272	-	**133,846**		
Public Funding Receivables	423,328	210,697	219,839	(14,420)	4,598	257,737	(125,029)	13,639	18,318	(144,789)	188,183	(95,301)	(405,293)	**551,507**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	4,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,745	(76,546)	-	**38,095**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(164,019)	122,834	(340,242)	238,807	(36,031)	(191,985)	92,720	(141,033)	(31,482)	61,637	-	277,653	-	**(111,140)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(96,841)	27,244	(7,992)	5,598	3,957	16,934	(2,345)	(4,093)	15,918	23,345	-	-	-	**(18,275)**		
Accounts Payable	(65,587)	(78)	78	-	-	83	(83)	14,654	(14,654)	92,172	-	-	85,203	**111,789**		
Accrued Expenses	(17,701)	(34,207)	(131)	(41,713)	(822)	(25,489)	8,639	(13,146)	25,089	31,001	-	-	-	**(68,480)**		
Other Liabilities	(1,509)	102,865	(71,586)	(24,706)	113,128	(674)	(126,471)	(674)	17,948	(65,479)	-	-	-	**(57,158)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	-	(4,284)	-	-	-	-	(3,240)	(23,101)	-	-	-	**(30,625)**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	-	-	-	**(44,329)**		
Total Change in Cash	(71,755)	242,060	(60,461)	277,074	93,104	27,993	773,644	(194,166)	(34,929)	279,831	11,069	(170,454)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	2,745,308	2,673,553	2,915,613	2,855,152	3,132,226	3,225,330	3,253,323	4,026,967	3,832,801	3,797,872	4,077,702	4,088,771				
Cash, End of Month	**2,673,553**	**2,915,613**	**2,855,152**	**3,132,226**	**3,225,330**	**3,253,323**	**4,026,967**	**3,832,801**	**3,797,872**	**4,077,702**	**4,088,771**	**3,918,318**				

225 ADCOH

212 DCOH

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 05/17/2022

ADA = 404.22

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															**ADA = 456.00**	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	213,928	213,928	385,071	385,071	385,071	385,071	385,071	433,559	433,559	433,557	433,557	285,523	**4,372,966**	4,764,906	(391,940)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	19,785	-	-	19,785	-	23,817	-	-	-	17,457	**80,844**	91,200	(10,356)
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	(48)	48	-	-	-	-	-	(5,361)	21,444	(5,359)	(5,359)	(5,359)	**6**	-	6
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	69,637	139,276	92,850	92,850	92,850	92,850	92,850	162,487	197,954	91,585	67,439	67,439	(74,454)	**1,185,614**	1,297,562	(111,948)
	69,637	353,156	306,826	497,706	477,921	477,921	497,706	547,558	649,969	546,588	495,637	495,637	223,167	**5,639,430**	**6,153,668**	**(514,238)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	6,346	12,693	8,462	8,462	8,461	8,462	8,462	14,808	16,535	8,213	1,260	1,260	(24,602)	**78,823**	88,920	(10,097)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	43,395	-	35,146	64,751	-	48,825	37,638	65,036	36,230	18,115	-	**349,137**	362,601	(13,464)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	45,490	-	-	-	133,246	-	-	-	-	-	3,225	**181,961**	160,989	20,972
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	5,448	-	-	-	7,348	-	-	-	8,997	**21,793**	19,962	1,831
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	275,875	2,808	-	-	458,102	-	-	360,693	-	-	-	**1,097,478**	889,804	207,674
	6,346	12,693	373,222	11,270	49,055	73,213	599,810	63,633	61,521	426,581	37,491	19,375	(12,380)	**1,721,831**	**1,522,276**	**199,555**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	16,356	32,711	21,808	30,942	23,957	23,957	23,957	41,925	46,820	23,254	18,192	18,192	(29,012)	**293,060**	285,000	8,060
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	3,109	-	2,463	4,611	-	3,372	2,532	4,348	2,883	2,883	5,766	**31,967**	34,321	(2,354)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243,751	-	110,140	-	110,140	**464,031**	496,994	(32,964)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	18,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**18,930**	18,830	100
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,286	-	-	25,800	-	-	25,354	**80,440**	94,392	(13,952)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(2,250)	-	(954)	4,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,791**	-	1,791
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	42,036	-	-	214,125	-	-	-	156,519	14,736	-	**427,416**	358,017	69,399
	16,356	32,711	24,917	70,728	26,420	46,544	272,363	45,297	293,103	53,402	287,734	35,811	112,248	**1,317,634**	**1,287,555**	**30,079**
Other Local Revenue																
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,912	-	1,016	-	-	-	-	**35,927**	-	35,927
	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,912	-	1,016	-	-	-	-	**35,927**	**-**	**35,927**
Total Revenue	**92,339**	**398,561**	**704,965**	**579,704**	**553,396**	**597,678**	**1,404,791**	**656,489**	**1,005,608**	**1,026,571**	**820,862**	**550,824**	**323,035**	**8,714,822**	**8,963,499**	**(248,677)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	33,704	117,048	113,345	82,616	98,457	97,749	102,809	116,596	116,345	110,267	116,596	116,596	-	**1,222,126**	1,309,873	87,747
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,067	-	**113,067**	115,621	2,553
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	1,500	-	-	-	2,957	50,970	1,000	-	3,080	200	-	-	-	**59,707**	-	(59,707)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	14,997	10,813	12,167	12,167	6,750	8,775	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	-	**106,168**	109,334	3,166
1300 Administrators' Salaries	15,500	15,500	15,500	13,122	6,667	13,083	2,250	15,500	15,500	15,500	15,490	15,490	-	**159,102**	320,882	161,780
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	8,187	8,188	8,188	1,915	21,857	8,154	6,273	6,273	6,273	6,273	7,726	7,726	-	**97,031**	201,772	104,741
	73,888	151,548	149,199	109,819	136,688	178,732	119,082	145,118	147,947	138,990	146,562	259,629	-	**1,757,201**	**2,057,481**	**300,280**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	4,842	14,405	20,519	18,756	22,967	29,650	11,356	25,937	21,141	14,692	19,554	19,554	-	**223,371**	341,714	118,343
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	38,338	14,217	8,214	9,930	8,940	8,379	10,823	10,823	-	**109,664**	86,944	(22,720)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,318	-	**37,318**	40,129	2,811
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,094	9,319	11,010	7,689	7,828	7,475	4,421	9,414	7,706	5,671	9,500	9,500	-	**96,626**	171,714	75,088
2900 Other Classified Salaries	11,227	17,031	19,796	16,606	(21,277)	(3,624)	7,000	9,100	8,485	7,680	7,064	7,064	-	**86,153**	84,770	(1,382)
	23,163	40,755	51,325	43,051	47,856	47,718	30,991	54,381	46,271	36,421	46,941	84,259	-	**553,131**	**725,272**	**172,140**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	12,248	25,642	25,244	18,581	20,273	21,879	20,044	24,554	25,347	23,517	25,202	44,645	-	**287,178**	329,609	42,430
3301 OASDI	1,516	2,532	3,169	2,665	2,963	4,234	1,981	3,367	2,865	2,254	3,120	5,600	-	**36,267**	44,967	8,700
3311 Medicare	1,394	2,769	2,884	2,197	2,655	3,262	2,171	2,882	2,806	2,533	2,889	5,134	-	**33,575**	40,350	6,775
3401 Health and Welfare	15,731	14,209	12,707	14,605	15,977	13,490	13,915	15,386	11,680	17,239	12,834	12,834	-	**170,607**	221,000	50,393
3501 State Unemployment	488	1,620	1,209	617	478	550	5,854	3,364	957	153	1,127	1,127	-	**17,543**	26,950	9,407
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	972	1,728	-	**16,103**	38,959	22,856
3901 Other Benefits	1,624	2,433	2,327	1,619	2,416	2,820	1,567	2,473	2,491	2,478	2,345	4,168	-	**28,759**	28,000	(759)
	34,341	50,939	48,486	41,624	46,103	47,576	46,873	53,367	47,485	49,513	48,489	75,236	-	**590,031**	**729,834**	**139,803**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 05/17/2022

ADA = 404.22

		Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	1,815	16,346	38,890	-	-	(7,283)	-	-	-	-	37,500	10,000	-	**97,268**	150,000	52,732
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	22,259	9,820	14,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	**61,425**	75,000	13,575
4302	School Supplies	332	1,728	15,436	7,976	12,700	-	6,732	4,684	4,024	5,964	9,182	9,182	-	**77,939**	93,878	15,939
4305	Software	9,468	15,939	7,910	8,999	8,584	21,876	4,332	10,213	11,376	5,333	12,000	12,000	-	**128,029**	200,000	71,971
4310	Office Expense	2,400	5,512	8,007	1,496	2,088	1,618	1,246	1,774	4,176	1,146	3,750	3,750	-	**36,963**	45,000	8,037
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**220**	-	(220)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	4,910	5,850	3,392	46,250	31,955	1,406	6,622	-	13,917	2,608	25,000	25,000	-	**166,910**	300,000	133,090
4700	Food Services	-	4,964	27,725	29,479	29,729	24,097	-	39,109	29,336	29,336	59,646	15,000	-	**288,421**	396,922	108,501
		18,925	72,599	111,180	108,547	85,276	41,713	18,932	55,780	62,829	44,386	162,078	74,932	-	**857,175**	**1,260,800**	**403,625**
Subagreement Services																	
5102	Special Education	-	4,332	10,168	10,284	230	-	17,011	101,109	-	16,739	60,000	10,000	-	**229,874**	250,000	20,126
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	4,460	2,670	12,038	10,367	6,222	11,099	3,422	6,645	8,500	8,500	-	**73,922**	7,400	(66,522)
5104	Transportation	360	1,000	2,640	1,700	1,600	2,880	2,440	3,200	5,440	1,200	2,900	2,900	-	**28,260**	100	(28,160)
5105	Security	1,037	60	1,427	1,260	1,330	1,330	-	6,797	1,800	1,800	1,455	1,455	-	**19,750**	18,000	(1,750)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	**2,000**	303,017	301,017
		1,397	5,392	18,696	15,913	15,198	14,577	25,673	122,204	10,662	26,384	73,855	23,855	-	**353,805**	**578,517**	**224,712**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	64	-	**127**	700	573
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	1,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	-	**1,241**	1,100	(141)
5400	Insurance	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,342	5,342	-	**68,452**	72,300	3,848
5501	Utilities	421	10,649	11,634	8,161	7,175	6,678	5,569	6,601	6,846	6,847	7,500	7,500	-	**85,580**	74,300	(11,280)
5502	Janitorial Services	2,125	2,125	2,754	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,125	2,033	2,033	-	**25,948**	27,500	1,552
5900	Communications	3,841	4,954	4,450	(3,767)	4,217	4,282	3,559	2,444	2,212	2,416	3,500	3,500	-	**35,609**	100,000	64,391
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	14	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	-	**314**	1,500	1,186
		12,164	23,519	24,615	13,427	19,294	18,862	17,030	16,947	16,960	17,165	18,644	18,644	-	**217,271**	**277,400**	**60,129**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases										-	-						
5601	Rent	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,769	61,769	-	**741,102**	741,228	126
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	-	**(25)**	(151)	(126)
5603	Equipment Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	-	**83**	600	517
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	108	-	**217**	1,500	1,283
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	1,365	5,100	11,801	4,539	22,336	1,208	2,730	2,878	2,165	1,035	15,899	15,899	-	**86,955**	150,000	63,045
		63,121	66,857	73,557	66,295	84,092	62,964	64,486	64,634	63,922	62,791	77,806	77,806	-	**828,333**	**893,177**	**64,844**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,670	-	67	67	-	**4,803**	900	(3,903)
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,305	-	-	-	-	2,940	-	-	-	-	-	**7,245**	11,700	4,455
5803	Legal	-	-	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	-	**908**	200	(708)
5804	Professional Development	-	2,175	699	(1,000)	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	15,522	15,522	-	**34,918**	64,962	30,044
5805	General Consulting	-	500	175	-	-	2,373	175	-	6,790	6,965	2,500	2,500	-	**21,978**	25,000	3,023
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	1,200	7,641	-	-	-	4,125	12,391	3,150	-	20,875	-	**49,382**	75,000	25,618
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	-	-	**71**	-	(71)
5808	Printing	-	7,398	-	-	-	836	-	-	441	-	1,800	1,800	-	**12,276**	25,400	13,124
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	1,100	407	1,671	1,175	-	-	20	-	-	280	280	-	**4,934**	3,100	(1,834)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	354	289	374	-	367	535	261	-	378	267	267	-	**3,091**	3,600	509
5811	Management Fee	15,811	45,052	74,010	62,460	59,611	63,818	140,494	68,089	102,571	104,563	81,701	81,701	126,369	**1,026,250**	1,008,394	(17,857)
5812	District Oversight Fee	3,048	6,096	4,065	4,065	4,064	4,065	4,065	7,113	10,138	4,140	4,956	4,956	(4,377)	**56,394**	61,537	5,142
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,673	-	-	1,790	-	-	-	-	1,600	**5,062**	7,200	2,138
5814	SPED Encroachment	14,858	29,713	19,810	19,810	19,811	19,810	19,810	34,668	49,356	20,171	22,611	22,611	-	**293,040**	289,560	(3,480)
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,333	2,825	580	580	-	**6,318**	6,500	182
		33,717	92,388	105,835	95,021	86,334	91,269	166,079	119,005	188,762	143,191	130,301	151,176	123,592	**1,526,670**	**1,583,052**	**56,382**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	3,378	3,972	4,285	7,124	4,972	4,960	4,960	4,772	5,547	5,420	4,960	4,960		**59,310**	55,500	(3,810)
		3,378	3,972	4,285	7,124	4,972	4,960	4,960	4,772	5,547	5,420	4,960	4,960	-	**59,310**	**55,500**	**(3,810)**
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
Total Expenses		**264,094**	**507,969**	**587,178**	**500,820**	**525,812**	**508,370**	**494,105**	**636,210**	**590,384**	**524,262**	**709,635**	**770,496**	**123,592**	**6,742,927**	**8,161,034**	**1,418,106**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)		**(171,755)**	**(109,408)**	**117,787**	**78,885**	**27,584**	**89,308**	**910,686**	**20,279**	**415,224**	**502,308**	**111,227**	**(219,672)**	**199,443**	**1,971,895**	**802,465**	**1,169,429**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 05/17/2022

ADA = 404.22

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments															4.148	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(171,755)	(109,408)	117,787	78,885	27,584	89,308	910,686	20,279	415,224	502,308	111,227	(219,672)	199,443	**1,971,895**	*Coverage 1.20*	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	3,378	3,972	4,285	7,124	4,972	4,960	4,960	4,772	5,547	5,420	4,960	4,960	-	**59,310**		
Public Funding Receivables	65,204	531,006	586,929	12,221	(11,042)	241,747	(59,979)	(5,713)	12,028	(225,951)	23,254	185,134	(323,035)	**1,031,804**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(36,907)	275,600	(157,006)	(72,868)	(12,596)	48,172	156,938	(141,559)	72,083	215,459	-	(416,377)	-	**(69,061)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(50,577)	7,710	6,752	7,572	10,344	22,187	(6,979)	2,205	17,821	4,659	-	-	-	**21,695**		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Accounts Payable	(29,743)	-	-	-	-	41	(41)	50,654	(50,654)	21,432	-	-	123,592	**115,281**		
Accrued Expenses	31,009	(47,821)	(158)	(61,739)	-	(23,875)	13,713	(13,713)	527	43,479	-	-	-	**(58,579)**		
Other Liabilities	(41)	84,480	(50,987)	(37,636)	(41)	(41)	(225,976)	22,838	(40)	40,918	-	-	-	**(166,524)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	(21,275)	-	(9,508)	-	-	-	-	(103,133)	(16,678)	-	-	-	**(150,594)**		
Total Change in Cash	(189,432)	724,265	507,603	(75,950)	19,221	382,499	793,322	(60,238)	369,403	591,047	139,441	(445,955)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,969,433	1,780,001	2,504,266	3,011,869	2,935,919	2,955,139	3,337,639	4,130,961	4,070,723	4,440,127	5,031,173	5,170,614				
													268	ADCOH		
Cash, End of Month	**1,780,001**	**2,504,266**	**3,011,869**	**2,935,919**	**2,955,139**	**3,337,639**	**4,130,961**	**4,070,723**	**4,440,127**	**5,031,173**	**5,170,614**	**4,724,659**	256	DCOH		

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 05/12/2022

ADA = 224.86

CHARTER IMPACT

		Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																**ADA =**	**257.45**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	82,877	82,877	282,847	149,179	149,179	214,207	149,179	179,773	179,773	179,773	179,773	216,047	**2,045,484**	2,266,779	(221,295)
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	8,930	-	-	8,930	-	15,715	-	-	-	11,397	**44,972**	51,490	(6,518)
8019	State Aid - Prior Year	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,420)	9,678	(2,420)	(2,419)	(2,419)	**-**	-	-
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	31,431	62,862	53,171	53,171	46,556	51,911	51,911	90,844	80,279	48,511	34,564	34,564	19,760	**659,535**	732,582	(73,047)
		31,431	145,740	136,047	344,948	195,735	201,090	275,048	240,023	273,347	237,962	211,917	211,918	244,785	**2,749,991**	**3,050,851**	**(300,860)**
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	2,864	5,729	4,846	4,846	4,243	4,731	4,731	8,279	6,519	4,350	579	579	-	**52,296**	50,203	2,093
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	31,730	-	33,493	61,621	-	46,752	32,985	58,473	20,105	10,230	-	**295,390**	207,904	87,486
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	21,081	-	-	-	82,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	**103,481**	52,400	51,081
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	0	2,512	-	-	-	9,281	-	-	-	1,331	**13,124**	6,749	6,375
8293	Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8294	Title V, Part B - PCSG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8295	Charter Facility Incentive Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	125,495	2,500	-	-	232,080	-	-	180,265	-	6,143	-	**546,483**	368,363	178,120
8299	Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,511)	-	-	-	**(2,511)**	-	(2,511)
		2,864	5,729	183,152	7,346	40,248	66,352	319,211	55,031	48,785	240,577	20,684	16,951	1,331	**1,008,262**	**685,618**	**322,644**
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	7,382	14,765	12,488	17,720	12,012	13,394	13,394	23,440	18,458	12,317	9,177	9,177	-	**163,724**	160,906	2,817
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	2,328	-	2,457	4,521	-	3,327	2,289	4,059	1,600	800	-	**21,381**	19,679	1,702
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,018	-	60,206	-	60,206	**230,430**	280,595	(50,165)
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	3,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3,074**	3,107	(33)
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,228	-	-	11,654	-	-	19,089	**43,971**	53,292	(9,321)
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(811)	-	12,971	2,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	**14,249**	-	14,249
8599	Other State Revenue	-	-	-	41,635	-	-	63,462	-	-	89,332	67,000	6,523	-	**267,952**	142,948	125,004
		7,382	14,765	14,816	58,545	14,469	33,961	92,172	26,767	130,765	117,361	137,983	16,500	79,295	**744,779**	**660,527**	**84,252**
Total Revenue		**41,677**	**166,234**	**334,015**	**410,838**	**250,452**	**301,403**	**686,431**	**321,821**	**452,897**	**595,900**	**370,584**	**245,368**	**325,412**	**4,503,032**	**4,396,996**	**106,036**
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	34,687	56,922	56,922	56,922	56,922	54,866	58,365	59,833	61,453	69,964	60,051	60,051	-	**686,961**	680,951	(6,010)
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,685	-	**53,685**	48,695	(4,990)
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	15,654	-	-	-	-	1,364	1,364	-	**18,381**	15,000	(3,381)
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	28,333	28,333
1300	Administrators' Salaries	8,833	8,833	8,833	8,833	8,833	11,483	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	9,275	-	**111,300**	105,272	(6,028)
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	1,915	1,915	1,915	1,915	(7,660)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	60,000	60,000
		45,435	67,671	67,671	67,671	58,096	82,003	67,640	69,108	70,728	79,239	70,690	124,375	-	**870,327**	**938,252**	**67,924**
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	8,760	11,899	17,150	14,520	14,838	15,655	13,355	21,948	16,157	9,599	13,248	13,248	-	**170,376**	215,431	45,055
2200	Support Salaries	-	6,720	3,630	3,030	2,690	3,581	2,030	3,450	2,850	2,160	3,467	3,467	-	**37,074**	58,240	21,166
2300	Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,883	-	**22,883**	25,360	2,477
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,940	4,915	5,720	3,800	3,900	5,998	2,805	5,560	4,640	3,788	4,853	4,853	-	**54,773**	58,240	3,467
2900	Other Classified Salaries	2,583	5,055	3,416	4,114	3,766	3,396	2,208	4,222	3,645	2,862	6,067	6,067	-	**47,400**	58,240	10,840
		15,283	28,589	29,916	25,464	25,194	28,630	20,398	35,180	27,292	18,408	27,635	50,518	-	**332,505**	**415,511**	**83,006**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 05/12/2022

ADA = 224.86

		Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	7,688	11,450	11,450	11,450	9,015	11,261	11,445	11,693	12,097	13,407	11,769	20,707	-	**143,432**	150,308	6,876
3301	OASDI	940	1,765	1,847	1,571	1,554	1,767	1,257	2,173	1,684	1,133	1,810	3,310	-	**20,810**	25,762	4,952
3311	Medicare	867	1,377	1,396	1,327	1,177	1,576	1,258	1,494	1,403	1,398	1,432	2,546	-	**17,252**	19,630	2,378
3401	Health and Welfare	6,694	6,329	6,467	9,309	10,618	9,275	8,517	11,972	11,057	12,258	9,750	9,750	-	**111,996**	110,500	(1,496)
3501	State Unemployment	-	1,204	453	151	-	-	3,240	1,590	576	480	660	660	-	**9,013**	15,190	6,177
3601	Workers' Compensation	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	1,382	2,458	-	**10,361**	18,953	8,592
3901	Other Benefits	1,130	1,253	1,495	1,495	1,256	1,805	1,387	1,387	1,387	1,387	1,226	2,181	-	**17,390**	15,000	(2,390)
		17,970	24,959	22,831	25,954	24,272	26,336	27,757	30,962	28,857	30,715	28,029	41,612	-	**330,253**	**355,342**	**25,088**
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	960	7,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,040	17,468	-	**50,000**	100,000	50,000
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	634	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,842	9,842	-	**20,317**	40,000	19,683
4302	School Supplies	6,033	15,517	966	17,442	79	372	161	983	753	98	9,018	9,018	-	**60,440**	85,658	25,218
4305	Software	11,055	9,931	6,914	7,302	5,549	6,920	4,671	7,068	9,210	5,533	10,417	10,417	-	**94,985**	125,000	30,015
4310	Office Expense	-	1,843	4,674	894	1,478	1,251	1,079	2,098	1,842	523	3,333	3,333	-	**22,350**	40,000	17,650
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	611	6,263	-	23,674	1,284	1,406	-	-	946	-	28,594	23,126	-	**85,905**	150,000	64,095
4700	Food Services	-	1,599	23,293	29,805	31,210	22,268	-	37,272	26,047	26,047	48,797	14,399	-	**260,737**	227,582	(33,155)
		17,698	35,152	36,808	87,284	39,600	32,217	5,912	47,421	38,798	32,202	134,041	87,602	-	**594,734**	**768,341**	**173,606**
Subagreement Services																	
5102	Special Education	-	2,418	2,607	2,607	-	-	18,144	31,954	-	5,346	27,000	9,781	-	**99,857**	125,000	25,143
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	601	2,385	1,607	1,806	907	8,986	1,086	4,121	1,400	182	-	**23,079**	2,300	(20,779)
5105	Security	287	587	1,511	1,200	1,224	1,170	84	3,102	1,260	1,350	964	964	-	**13,702**	12,400	(1,302)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,165	15,067	20,232	16,379	30,000	8,000	-	**150,842**	5,400	(145,442)
		287	3,005	4,719	6,192	2,831	2,976	80,300	59,109	22,577	27,195	59,364	18,926	-	**287,480**	**145,100**	**(142,380)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	-	**73**	400	327
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	100	1,091	810	-	-	-	-	-	108	108	-	**2,218**	1,500	(718)
5400	Insurance	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	-	**39,139**	32,000	(7,139)
5501	Utilities	-	-	2,520	2,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075	1,075	-	**7,303**	15,000	7,697
5502	Janitorial Services	880	-	880	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	933	-	**4,508**	13,100	8,592
5900	Communications	3,984	4,495	4,593	7,409	4,360	4,217	2,210	2,384	2,212	2,386	4,167	4,167	-	**46,584**	50,000	3,416
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	14	-	(40)	75	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	-	**129**	400	271
		8,126	7,771	11,356	15,235	8,507	7,479	5,471	5,646	5,473	5,648	9,622	9,622	-	**99,954**	**112,400**	**12,446**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,598	46,598	-	**558,060**	559,172	1,112
5603	Equipment Leases	-	968	932	336	596	2,187	2,543	336	847	2,439	425	425	-	**12,034**	5,900	(6,134)
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	-	**117**	800	683
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	1,405	2,378	8,804	11,200	2,714	95	4,423	1,155	2,640	5,428	3,367	3,367	-	**46,977**	47,000	23
		47,891	49,833	56,223	58,023	49,797	48,769	53,453	47,978	49,973	54,354	50,448	50,448	-	**617,188**	**612,872**	**(4,316)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	83	-	**167**	1,100	933
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,305	-	-	-	-	2,940	-	-	-	-	-	**7,245**	18,000	10,755
5803	Legal	-	-	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**875**	100	(775)
5804	Professional Development	-	7,000	-	(1,000)	1,000	-	4,200	-	1,000	-	10,137	10,137	-	**32,475**	51,749	19,275
5805	General Consulting	876	1,343	-	-	1,264	2,373	-	-	580	-	1,010	1,010	-	**8,455**	11,800	3,345
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	**30**	-	(30)
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5808	Printing	-	-	-	258	-	836	-	-	441	-	500	500	-	**2,535**	28,900	26,365
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	407	1,250	800	-	-	20	20	-	10	10	-	**2,517**	100	(2,417)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	354	289	374	-	367	535	261	-	378	317	317	-	**3,191**	4,500	1,309
5811	Management Fee	6,803	18,786	34,575	42,298	26,636	31,552	68,129	36,295	45,944	59,529	42,216	42,216	97,446	**552,424**	494,662	(57,762)
5812	District Oversight Fee	1,225	2,449	2,036	2,037	1,800	1,991	1,991	3,485	3,780	1,923	2,119	2,119	544	**27,500**	30,509	3,009
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,439	-	-	1,484	-	-	-	-	1,725	**4,648**	8,100	3,453
5814	SPED Encroachment	6,706	13,412	11,344	11,343	9,935	11,076	11,076	19,382	20,898	10,684	13,579	13,579	-	**153,014**	163,481	10,467
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,333	2,825	700	700	-	**6,558**	8,200	1,642
		15,609	43,343	53,831	56,560	42,874	48,195	85,931	63,897	74,996	75,339	70,671	70,671	99,715	**801,633**	**821,200**	**19,568**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 05/12/2022

ADA = 224.86

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	2,801	2,801	3,114	3,599	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,354	3,545	3,300	3,300	-	**38,902**	38,300	(602)
	2,801	2,801	3,114	3,599	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,354	3,545	3,300	3,300	-	**38,902**	**38,300**	**(602)**
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	513	71	59	54	53	41	-	-	-	-	-	**791**	-	(791)
	-	-	513	71	59	54	53	41	-	-	-	-	-	**791**	**-**	**(791)**
Total Expenses	**171,101**	**263,122**	**286,981**	**346,052**	**254,501**	**279,931**	**350,186**	**362,614**	**322,049**	**326,645**	**453,799**	**457,074**	**99,715**	**3,973,768**	**4,207,318**	**233,550**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(129,424)**	**(96,888)**	**47,035**	**64,786**	**(4,048)**	**21,472**	**336,245**	**(40,793)**	**130,848**	**269,255**	**(83,215)**	**(211,705)**	**225,697**	**529,264**	**189,678**	**339,586**
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(129,424)	(96,888)	47,035	64,786	(4,048)	21,472	336,245	(40,793)	130,848	269,255	(83,215)	(211,705)	225,697	**529,264**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	2,801	2,801	3,114	3,599	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,272	3,354	3,545	3,300	3,300	-	**38,902**		
Public Funding Receivables	37,413	201,838	183,112	161,078	(13,945)	35,139	(134,485)	(36,464)	32,111	27,834	194,302	(6,143)	(325,412)	**356,379**		
Due To/From Related Parties	100,596	135,296	(174,126)	(123,848)	(35,539)	21,085	108,294	(98,646)	45,403	130,337	-	(240,103)	-	**(131,251)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(39,748)	8,483	5,628	7,087	9,537	18,154	(3,273)	(1,165)	18,251	4,316	-	-	-	**27,269**		
Accounts Payable	(12,533)	-	(190)	190	-	-	-	9,162	(9,162)	35,379	-	-	99,715	**122,562**		
Accrued Expenses	34,591	(30,054)	13,356	(48,866)	(1,645)	1,332	22,685	182	1,938	11,369	-	-	-	**4,888**		
Other Liabilities	(133)	28,696	(17,510)	(41,768)	110,877	(133)	9,851	(132)	18,033	(33,612)	-	-	-	**74,171**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	(18,793)	(11,746)	-	-	-	-	(7,840)	(13,943)	-	-	-	**(52,322)**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)		-	-	-	-	**(19,998)**		
Total Change in Cash	(6,437)	250,172	38,294	7,179	65,176	96,988	339,254	(167,915)	232,937	434,481	114,387	(454,651)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	175,032	168,595	418,767	457,061	464,240	529,416	626,404	965,658	797,743	1,030,680	1,465,161	1,579,548				
Cash, End of Month	**168,595**	**418,767**	**457,061**	**464,240**	**529,416**	**626,404**	**965,658**	**797,743**	**1,030,680**	**1,465,161**	**1,579,548**	**1,124,897**				

2.779

Coverage 1.20

127 ADCOH

103 DCOH

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY21-22

Revised 05/17/2022

ADA = 0.00

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															**ADA = 0.00**	
Other Local Revenue																
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	22,363	86,049	162,309	176,230	134,163	150,386	340,331	177,153	202,863	235,709	158,713	188,161	100,105	**2,134,536**	2,150,837	(16,300)
8698 ASB Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8699 School Fundraising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8990 Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
	22,363	86,049	162,309	176,230	134,163	150,386	340,331	177,153	202,863	235,709	158,713	188,161	100,105	**2,134,536**	**2,150,837**	**(16,300)**
										-						
Total Revenue	**22,363**	**86,049**	**162,309**	**176,230**	**134,163**	**150,386**	**340,331**	**177,153**	**202,863**	**235,709**	**158,713**	**188,161**	**100,105**	**2,134,536**	**2,150,837**	**(16,300)**
										-						
Expenses										-						
Certificated Salaries										-						
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,106	-	**61,106**	30,375	(30,731)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	64,718	50,625	54,649	58,674	69,090	109,450	73,601	73,179	72,757	72,757	61,820	61,820	-	**823,140**	607,504	(215,636)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
	64,718	50,625	54,649	58,674	69,090	109,450	73,601	73,179	72,757	72,757	61,820	122,926	-	**884,246**	**637,879**	**(246,367)**
										-						
Classified Salaries										-						
2200 Support Salaries	3,240	(3,240)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,085	-	**20,085**	12,950	(7,135)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	26,392	25,833	25,833	25,833	30,833	47,427	32,325	32,325	32,325	32,325	27,125	27,125	-	**365,702**	310,000	(55,702)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,583	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	9,333	6,125	6,125	6,125	6,125	6,125	6,125	-	**77,000**	70,000	(7,000)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	8,992	6,917	6,917	6,917	6,917	11,067	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,263	7,000	7,000	-	**90,775**	84,000	(6,775)
	46,207	35,343	38,583	38,583	43,583	67,827	45,713	45,713	45,713	45,713	40,250	60,335	-	**553,562**	**476,950**	**(76,612)**
										-						
Benefits										-						
3101 STRS	9,111	7,949	8,630	9,315	11,073	14,313	11,836	11,765	12,118	11,694	10,463	20,805	-	**139,071**	102,188	(36,882)
3301 OASDI	2,804	2,131	2,332	2,371	2,681	4,184	2,809	2,813	2,822	2,813	2,268	3,400	-	**33,429**	29,571	(3,858)
3311 Medicare	1,570	1,238	1,311	1,379	1,602	2,539	1,692	1,687	1,681	1,681	1,479	2,656	-	**20,516**	16,165	(4,351)
3401 Health and Welfare	6,715	7,183	3,231	7,046	7,695	7,342	5,964	8,540	6,857	8,200	7,500	7,500	-	**83,772**	90,000	6,228
3501 State Unemployment	348	(19)	-	-	564	94	2,934	220	38	-	366	366	-	**4,912**	5,390	478
3601 Workers' Compensation	537	7,866	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	503	715	-	**13,917**	15,608	1,691
3901 Other Benefits	3,041	2,356	3,059	3,073	3,073	3,703	3,294	3,577	3,859	3,859	2,840	5,098	-	**40,832**	40,000	(832)
	24,127	28,705	19,100	23,720	27,225	32,712	29,067	29,138	27,912	28,782	25,420	40,540	-	**336,447**	**298,922**	**(37,526)**
										-						
Books and Supplies										-						
4302 School Supplies	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	**1**	7,000	6,999
4305 Software	108	108	108	3,198	749	2,269	603	4,772	722	1,818	1,000	1,000	-	**16,456**	12,000	(4,456)
4310 Office Expense	4,295	981	3,861	5,339	1,365	5,001	2,647	5,508	2,156	1,105	3,333	3,333	-	**38,925**	40,000	1,075
4311 Business Meals	-	1,358	-	-	-	-	46	88	452	532	167	167	-	**2,809**	2,000	(809)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	212	2,017	436	208	-	1,145	1,217	4,413	2,030	-	1,200	1,200	-	**14,078**	20,000	5,922
	4,615	4,466	4,405	8,745	2,114	8,415	4,514	14,781	5,360	3,454	5,700	5,700	-	**72,269**	**81,000**	**8,731**
										-						
Subagreement Services										-						
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	-	**18**	100	82
5105 Security	-	6,216	84	-	11,668	105	-	3,145	58	-	364	364	-	**22,004**	4,000	(18,004)
	-	6,216	84	-	11,668	105	-	3,145	58	-	373	373	-	**22,022**	**4,100**	**(17,922)**
										-						
Operations and Housekeeping										-						
5201 Auto and Travel	-	655	310	769	2,218	1,282	2,468	-	2,160	5,091	818	818	-	**16,589**	9,000	(7,589)
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	250	250	-	**750**	3,000	2,250
5400 Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-	**1,000**	6,000	5,000
5501 Utilities	-	1,027	996	1,149	1,619	1,182	1,268	1,045	1,625	1,278	1,333	1,333	-	**13,855**	16,000	2,145
5900 Communications	2,025	1,432	368	3,688	3,955	2,956	2,927	3,068	2,296	2,518	1,167	1,167	-	**27,567**	14,000	(13,567)
5901 Postage and Shipping	618	18	104	18	1,390	18	939	599	57	1,598	500	500	-	**6,360**	5,000	(1,360)
	2,643	3,131	1,779	5,624	9,181	5,437	7,853	4,712	6,138	10,485	4,568	4,568	-	**66,121**	**65,000**	**(1,121)**

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY21-22

Revised 05/17/2022

ADA = 0.00

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases										-						
5601 Rent	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	**60,000**	60,000	-
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	292	292	-	**1,141**	3,500	2,359
5604 Other Leases	-	690	690	690	754	754	754	754	-	-	754	754	-	**6,596**	1,000	(5,596)
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	155	125	500	500	-	**1,685**	15,000	13,315
	5,145	5,690	5,718	5,690	5,754	5,754	5,754	6,014	5,155	5,655	6,546	6,546	-	**69,422**	**84,872**	**15,450**
Professional/Consulting Services										-						
5801 IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	**-**	7,000	7,000
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	2,520	1,155	-	2,205	-	-	-	-	1,208	-	-	-	**7,088**	4,600	(2,488)
5803 Legal	-	76	-	10,441	-	-	-	-	-	40	167	167	-	**10,890**	2,000	(8,890)
5804 Professional Development	-	-	-	1,390	1,999	2,475	-	3,215	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	**11,079**	10,000	(1,079)
5805 General Consulting	-	6,752	3,600	(10,352)	-	525	416	2,911	-	6,969	700	700	-	**12,221**	7,000	(5,221)
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	2,200	2,200
5807 Bank Charges	115	110	145	120	110	125	110	110	110	110	150	150	-	**1,465**	1,500	35
5808 Printing	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	-	-	20	20	-	**430**	200	(230)
5809 Other taxes and fees	154	-	785	2,647	177	113	206	30	273	738	320	320	-	**5,763**	3,200	(2,563)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	20	289	-	1,399	-	-	847	1,036	-	687	687	-	**4,964**	8,240	3,276
5811 Management Fee	-	-	300	-	675	-	375	300	75	225	300	300	-	**2,550**	48,000	45,450
5812 District Oversight Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5814 SPED Encroachment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	**135**	-	(135)
	526	9,478	6,274	4,245	6,565	3,238	1,107	7,671	1,494	9,300	3,343	3,343	-	**56,585**	**93,940**	**37,355**
Depreciation										-						
6900 Depreciation Expense	962	962	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	922	962	933	963	962	962	-	**11,631**	13,000	1,369
Interest																
										-						
Total Expenses	**148,943**	**144,617**	**131,594**	**146,283**	**176,182**	**233,940**	**168,530**	**185,316**	**165,519**	**177,109**	**148,981**	**245,293**	**-**	**2,072,306**	**1,755,663**	**(316,643)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(126,580)**	**(58,568)**	**30,716**	**29,948**	**(42,019)**	**(83,554)**	**171,800**	**(8,163)**	**37,345**	**58,600**	**9,732**	**(57,131)**	**100,105**	**62,230**	**395,174**	**(332,943)**
Cash Flow Adjustments															***7.823***	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(126,580)	(58,568)	30,716	29,948	(42,019)	(83,554)	171,800	(8,163)	37,345	58,600	9,732	(57,131)	100,105	**62,230**	***Coverage 1.20***	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	962	962	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,001	922	962	933	963	962	962	-	**11,631**		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,374)	5,374	-	-	-	-	(100,105)	**(100,105)**		
Due To/From Related Parties	100,330	(533,730)	671,373	(42,090)	84,166	111,172	(364,928)	381,238	(86,004)	(407,434)	-	397,829	-	**311,921**		
Prepaid Expenses	(8,262)	3,857	(3,086)	(5,305)	766	8,702	(5,179)	(1,130)	8,110	(435)	-	-	-	**(1,962)**		
Accounts Payable	(1,151)	1	-	-	-	-	770	1,806	(2,575)	2,777	-	-	-	**1,627**		
Accrued Expenses	13,566	63,273	(7,681)	(21,276)	(68,291)	(116,965)	190,559	(1,777)	(15,444)	8,442	-	-	-	**44,405**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	(1,415)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,612)	(1,797)	-	-	-	**(6,824)**		
Total Change in Cash	(21,135)	(524,205)	690,908	(37,723)	(24,378)	(79,644)	(11,430)	378,309	(61,248)	(338,884)	10,694	341,660				
Cash, Beginning of Month	386,721	365,586	(158,619)	532,289	494,566	470,188	390,545	379,114	757,423	696,175	357,291	367,984				
Cash, End of Month	**365,586**	**(158,619)**	**532,289**	**494,566**	**470,188**	**390,545**	**379,114**	**757,423**	**696,175**	**357,291**	**367,984**	**709,644**	**125**	**DCOH**		

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 170,966	$ 236,703	$ (65,737)	$ 1,862,194	2,012,248	$ (150,054)	$ 2,722,357
Education Protection Account	-	210,040	(210,040)	612,946	630,121	(17,175)	840,161
State Aid - Prior Year	29,429	-	29,429	5	-	5	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	80,314	80,980	(666)	986,715	960,008	26,707	1,202,948
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	280,709	527,723	(247,014)	3,461,860	3,602,377	(140,517)	4,765,466
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	7,202	7,168	34	88,486	60,933	27,553	82,436
Federal Child Nutrition	69,920	32,972	36,947	322,848	215,188	107,659	347,078
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	216,114	198,803	17,311	198,803
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	13,840	24,076	(10,236)	24,076
Other Federal Revenue	349,731	-	349,731	1,078,107	-	1,078,107	1,098,805
Prior Year Federal Revenue	(9,090)	-	(9,090)	(9,089)	-	(9,089)	-
Total Federal Revenue	417,763	40,140	377,622	1,710,306	499,001	1,211,305	1,751,199
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	20,392	22,973	(2,581)	250,529	195,299	55,230	264,219
State Child Nutrition	4,727	3,121	1,606	22,788	20,368	2,420	32,852
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	237,047	230,378	6,669	460,755
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	7,477	7,325	152	7,325
State Lottery	28,230	22,484	5,746	60,275	44,969	15,306	87,509
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	62,571	-	62,571	-
Other State Revenue	106,853	35,862	70,991	340,165	451,559	(111,395)	465,904
Total Other State Revenue	160,202	84,440	75,762	980,852	949,898	30,954	1,318,564
Other Local Revenue							
Other Fees and Contracts	-	-	-	2,715	-	2,715	-
Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	16,486	-	16,486	-
Total Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	19,201	-	19,201	-
Total Revenues	**$ 858,673**	**$ 652,303**	**$ 206,370**	**$ 6,172,219**	**$ 5,051,276**	**$ 1,120,943**	**$ 7,835,229**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 109,891	$ 105,516	$ (4,376)	$ 989,589	$ 1,000,480	$ 10,891	$ 1,211,511
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	8,331	8,331	315	83,309	82,994	99,971
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	34,038	-	(34,038)	-
Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	14,736	8,821	95,951	147,357	51,406	176,828
Administrators' Salaries	9,800	9,333	(467)	98,000	93,333	(4,667)	112,000
Other Certificated Salaries	-	5,677	5,677	-	56,773	56,773	68,127
Total Certificated Salaries	125,606	143,593	17,986	1,217,892	1,381,251	163,359	1,668,437
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	14,863	37,163	22,301	151,419	355,581	204,162	429,907
Support Salaries	3,322	5,027	1,705	36,126	50,267	14,141	60,320
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	3,481	3,481	-	34,806	34,806	41,767
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	13,240	10,193	(3,047)	127,474	101,933	(25,541)	122,320
Other Classified Salaries	10,126	9,707	(419)	94,374	97,067	2,692	116,480
Total Classified Salaries	41,551	65,570	24,020	409,393	639,653	230,260	770,794
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated pos	21,253	23,004	1,751	196,836	221,276	24,440	267,284
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified po	9,125	15,088	5,962	90,530	147,184	56,655	177,360
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,568	4,065	1,498	25,694	39,658	13,965	47,789
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,422	3,033	611	23,576	29,303	5,728	35,369
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	9,126	14,625	5,499	90,035	146,250	56,215	175,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positic	322	1,103	780	16,067	19,845	3,778	22,050
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated pos	1,175	2,928	1,753	11,748	28,293	16,545	34,149
Other Benefits, certificated positions	220	1,543	1,324	4,337	14,913	10,576	18,000
Total Benefits	46,210	65,389	19,178	458,821	646,723	187,901	777,501

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	65,745	69,400	3,655	69,400
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	-	600	600	600
School Supplies	2,863	1,633	(1,230)	23,409	16,333	(7,076)	19,600
Software	5,727	6,250	523	82,239	62,500	(19,739)	75,000
Office Expense	3,580	1,500	(2,080)	38,328	15,000	(23,328)	18,000
Business Meals	-	8	8	-	83	83	100
Noncapitalized Equipment	1,145	-	(1,145)	76,030	214,100	138,070	214,100
Food Services	28,508	34,539	6,031	246,493	310,852	64,359	379,930
Total Books & Supplies	41,823	43,931	2,108	532,244	688,868	156,625	776,730
Subagreement Services							
Nursing	-	17	17	250	167	(83)	200
Special Education	3,711	16,245	12,534	155,921	146,209	(9,712)	178,700
Substitute Teacher	3,588	64	(3,524)	107,257	573	(106,685)	700
Security	2,000	2,691	691	26,179	24,218	(1,961)	29,600
Other Educational Consultants	70,007	76,657	6,650	262,488	613,258	350,769	766,572
Total Subagreement Services	79,307	95,674	16,367	552,095	784,424	232,329	975,772
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	-	-	632	-	(632)	-
Dues & Memberships	-	83	83	1,091	833	(258)	1,000
Insurance	5,356	5,900	544	53,556	59,000	5,444	70,800
Utilities	8,916	3,300	(5,616)	63,473	33,000	(30,473)	39,600
Janitorial Services	2,533	1,450	(1,083)	21,953	14,500	(7,453)	17,400
Communications	3,235	3,892	656	33,385	38,917	5,532	46,700
Postage and Shipping	-	300	300	4,121	2,400	(1,721)	3,000
Total Operations & Housekeeping	20,040	14,925	(5,115)	178,211	148,650	(29,561)	178,500
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	71,786	72,748	962	717,857	727,477	9,620	872,972
Additional Rent	-	(962)	(962)	-	(9,620)	(9,620)	(11,544)
Equipment Leases	4,563	3,675	(888)	40,787	36,750	(4,037)	44,100
Other Leases	-	25	25	-	250	250	300
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	75	75	-	750	750	900
Repairs and Maintenance	3,939	1,917	(2,022)	29,087	19,167	(9,920)	23,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	80,288	77,477	(2,810)	787,731	774,774	(12,957)	929,729
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	142	142	5,112	1,417	(3,695)	1,700
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	7,245	11,800	4,555	11,800
Legal	-	433	433	6,875	4,333	(2,541)	5,200
Professional Development	-	4,408	4,408	6,325	35,261	28,936	44,076
General Consulting	-	630	630	7,328	5,040	(2,288)	6,300
Special Activities/Field Trips	450	-	(450)	3,693	35,000	31,307	35,000
Bank Charges	-	10	10	30	80	50	100
Printing	-	460	460	7,339	3,680	(3,659)	4,600
Other Taxes and Fees	-	500	500	10,715	4,000	(6,715)	5,000
Payroll Service Fee	378	258	(119)	2,557	2,583	26	3,100
Management Fee	88,709	73,455	(15,254)	656,841	734,553	77,711	881,463
District Oversight Fee	3,031	5,277	2,246	37,240	36,024	(1,216)	47,655
County Fees	-	1,950	1,950	4,514	5,850	1,336	7,800
SPED Encroachment	17,689	28,992	11,303	217,321	194,516	(22,805)	268,446
Public Relations/Recruitment	2,825	870	(1,955)	5,158	6,960	1,802	8,700
Total Professional/Consulting Services	113,082	117,386	4,304	978,294	1,081,097	102,803	1,330,940

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	11,298	9,625	(1,673)	111,302	96,250	(15,052)	115,500
Total Depreciation	11,298	9,625	(1,673)	111,302	96,250	(15,052)	115,500
Interest							
Interest Expense	1,288	-	(1,288)	12,884	-	(12,884)	-
Total Interest	1,288	-	(1,288)	12,884	-	(12,884)	-
Total Expenses	**$ 560,494**	**$ 633,570**	**$ 73,076**	**$ 5,238,866**	**$ 6,241,690**	**$ 1,002,824**	**$ 7,523,902**
Change in Net Assets	**298,179**	**18,734**	**279,446**	**933,353**	**(1,190,415)**	**2,123,767**	**311,327**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	5,319,168			4,683,995			
Net Assets, End of Period	**5,617,348**			**5,617,348**			

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 433,559	$ 491,187	$ (57,628)	$ 3,220,329	$ 3,291,346	$ (71,017)	$ 4,764,906
Education Protection Account	-	22,800	(22,800)	63,387	68,400	(5,013)	91,200
State Aid - Prior Year	21,444	-	21,444	16,083	-	16,083	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	91,585	105,749	(14,164)	1,125,189	980,315	144,874	1,297,562
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	546,588	619,736	(73,148)	4,424,988	4,340,061	84,927	6,153,668
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	8,213	9,166	(953)	100,904	61,421	39,483	88,920
Federal Child Nutrition	65,036	34,447	30,589	294,792	224,813	69,979	362,601
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	178,736	160,989	17,747	160,989
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	12,796	19,962	(7,166)	19,962
Other Federal Revenue	360,693	-	360,693	1,097,478	-	1,097,478	889,804
Prior Year Federal Revenue	(7,361)	-	(7,361)	(7,361)	-	(7,361)	-
Total Federal Revenue	426,581	43,613	382,968	1,677,345	467,185	1,210,160	1,522,276
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	23,254	29,379	(6,125)	285,687	196,863	88,824	285,000
State Child Nutrition	4,348	3,261	1,088	20,435	21,279	(844)	34,321
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	243,751	248,497	(4,746)	496,994
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	18,930	18,830	100	18,830
State Lottery	25,800	20,791	5,009	55,086	41,582	13,504	94,392
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	1,791	-	1,791	-
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	256,161	358,017	(101,856)	358,017
Total Other State Revenue	53,402	53,431	(29)	881,841	885,069	(3,228)	1,287,555
Other Local Revenue							
Contributions, Restricted	-	-	-	35,927	-	35,927	-
Total Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	35,927	-	35,927	-
Total Revenues	**$ 1,026,571**	**$ 716,780**	**$ 309,791**	**$ 7,020,101**	**$ 5,692,315**	**$ 1,327,786**	**$ 8,963,499**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 110,267	$ 116,296	$ 6,028	$ 988,935	$ 1,077,282	$ 88,347	$ 1,309,873
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	9,635	9,635	-	96,351	96,351	115,621
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	200	-	(200)	59,707	-	(59,707)	-
Pupil Support Salaries	6,750	9,111	2,361	92,668	91,111	(1,556)	109,334
Administrators' Salaries	15,500	26,740	11,240	128,122	267,402	139,280	320,882
Other Certificated Salaries	6,273	16,814	10,542	81,579	168,143	86,564	201,772
Total Certificated Salaries	138,990	178,596	39,607	1,351,011	1,700,289	349,278	2,057,481
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	14,692	28,675	13,984	184,263	284,363	100,100	341,714
Support Salaries	8,379	7,970	(409)	88,018	71,004	(17,014)	86,944
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	3,344	3,344	-	33,441	33,441	40,129
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	5,671	14,310	8,639	77,625	143,095	65,470	171,714
Other Classified Salaries	7,680	7,064	(616)	72,024	70,642	(1,382)	84,770
Total Classified Salaries	36,421	61,363	24,942	421,931	602,546	180,615	725,272
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certifica	23,517	28,611	5,094	217,331	272,386	55,055	329,609
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated po	2,254	3,805	1,551	27,547	37,358	9,811	44,967
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,533	3,479	947	25,552	33,391	7,840	40,350
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated pos	17,239	18,417	1,177	144,939	184,167	39,227	221,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated	153	1,348	1,195	15,289	24,255	8,966	26,950
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificat	1,340	3,359	2,019	13,403	32,240	18,837	38,959
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,478	2,414	(63)	22,246	23,171	925	28,000
Total Benefits	49,513	61,433	11,920	466,306	606,968	140,661	729,834

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	49,768	150,000	100,232	150,000
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	46,425	75,000	28,575	75,000
School Supplies	5,964	7,823	1,859	59,576	78,232	18,656	93,878
Software	5,333	16,667	11,334	104,029	166,667	62,638	200,000
Office Expense	1,146	3,750	2,604	29,463	37,500	8,037	45,000
Business Meals	-	-	-	220	-	(220)	-
Noncapitalized Equipment	2,608	-	(2,608)	116,910	300,000	183,090	300,000
Food Services	29,336	36,084	6,748	213,775	324,755	110,979	396,922
Total Books & Supplies	44,386	64,324	19,937	620,166	1,132,153	511,987	1,260,801
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	16,739	22,727	5,988	159,874	204,545	44,672	250,000
Substitute Teacher	6,645	673	(5,972)	56,922	6,055	(50,867)	7,400
Transportation	1,200	9	(1,191)	22,460	82	(22,378)	100
Security	1,800	1,636	(164)	16,841	14,727	(2,113)	18,000
Other Educational Consultants	-	30,302	30,302	-	242,414	242,414	303,017
Total Subagreement Services	26,384	55,347	28,964	256,096	467,823	211,727	578,517
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	64	64	-	573	573	700
Dues & Memberships	-	92	92	1,091	917	(174)	1,100
Insurance	5,777	6,025	248	57,769	60,250	2,481	72,300
Utilities	6,847	6,192	(656)	70,580	61,917	(8,663)	74,300
Janitorial Services	2,125	2,292	166	21,881	22,917	1,036	27,500
Communications	2,416	8,333	5,917	28,609	83,333	54,724	100,000
Postage and Shipping	-	150	150	54	1,200	1,146	1,500
Total Operations & Housekeeping	17,165	23,147	5,982	179,984	231,106	51,123	277,400
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	61,756	61,769	13	617,564	617,690	126	741,228
Additional Rent	-	(13)	(13)	-	(126)	(126)	(151)
Equipment Leases	-	50	50	-	500	500	600
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	125	125	-	1,250	1,250	1,500
Repairs and Maintenance	1,035	12,500	11,465	55,157	125,000	69,843	150,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	62,791	74,431	11,640	672,721	744,314	71,593	893,177
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	75	75	4,670	750	(3,920)	900
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	7,245	11,700	4,455	11,700
Legal	-	17	17	875	167	(708)	200
Professional Development	1,000	6,496	5,496	3,874	51,970	48,096	64,962
General Consulting	6,965	2,500	(4,465)	16,978	20,000	3,023	25,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	3,150	-	(3,150)	28,507	75,000	46,493	75,000
Bank Charges	-	-	-	71	-	(71)	-
Printing	-	2,540	2,540	8,675	20,320	11,645	25,400
Other Taxes and Fees	-	310	310	4,374	2,480	(1,894)	3,100
Payroll Service Fee	378	300	(78)	2,557	3,000	443	3,600
Management Fee	104,563	84,033	(20,530)	736,478	840,328	103,850	1,008,394
District Oversight Fee	4,140	6,197	2,057	50,859	43,401	(7,458)	61,537
County Fees	-	1,800	1,800	3,462	5,400	1,938	7,200
SPED Encroachment	20,171	31,272	11,101	247,817	209,815	(38,002)	289,560
Public Relations/Recruitment	2,825	650	(2,175)	5,158	5,200	42	6,500
Total Professional/Consulting Services	143,191	136,191	(7,001)	1,121,600	1,289,530	167,930	1,583,052

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	5,420	4,625	(795)	49,390	46,250	(3,140)	55,500
Total Depreciation	5,420	4,625	(795)	49,390	46,250	(3,140)	55,500
Total Expenses	**$ 524,262**	**$ 659,457**	**$ 135,195**	**$ 5,139,205**	**$ 6,820,978**	**$ 1,681,773**	**$ 8,161,034**
Change in Net Assets	**502,308**	**57,322**	**444,986**	**1,880,896**	**(1,128,663)**	**3,009,559**	**802,465**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	5,405,680			4,027,093			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 5,907,989**			**$ 5,907,989**			

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 179,773	$ 232,533	$ (52,760)	$ 1,469,891	$ 1,569,180	$ (99,289)	$ 2,266,779
Education Protection Account	-	12,873	(12,873)	33,575	38,618	(5,043)	51,490
State Aid - Prior Year	9,678	-	9,678	7,258	-	7,258	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	48,511	59,381	(10,870)	570,647	554,437	16,210	732,582
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	237,962	304,787	(66,825)	2,081,371	2,162,235	(80,864)	3,050,851
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	4,350	6,087	(1,737)	51,138	31,941	19,197	50,203
Federal Child Nutrition	58,473	19,751	38,722	265,055	128,900	136,155	207,904
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	103,481	52,400	51,081	52,400
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	11,793	6,749	5,044	6,749
Other Federal Revenue	180,265	-	180,265	540,340	-	540,340	368,363
Prior Year Federal Revenue	(2,511)	-	(2,511)	(2,511)	-	(2,511)	-
Total Federal Revenue	240,577	25,838	214,739	969,296	219,990	749,306	685,618
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	12,317	19,511	(7,194)	145,370	102,374	42,996	160,906
State Child Nutrition	4,059	1,869	2,189	18,981	12,201	6,780	19,679
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	110,018	140,297	(30,280)	280,595
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	3,074	3,107	(33)	3,107
State Lottery	11,654	9,538	2,116	24,882	19,075	5,807	53,292
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	14,249	-	14,249	-
Other State Revenue	89,332	-	89,332	194,429	142,948	51,481	142,948
Total Other State Revenue	117,361	30,918	86,443	511,002	420,003	90,999	660,527
Total Revenues	**$ 595,900**	**$ 361,543**	**$ 234,357**	**$ 3,561,668**	**$ 2,802,228**	**$ 759,441**	**$ 4,396,996**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 69,964	$ 60,465	$ (9,498)	$ 566,858	$ 560,020	$ (6,838)	$ 680,951
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	4,058	4,058	-	40,580	40,580	48,695
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	1,250	1,250	15,654	12,500	(3,154)	15,000
Pupil Support Salaries	-	2,361	2,361	-	23,611	23,611	28,333
Administrators' Salaries	9,275	8,773	(502)	92,750	87,727	(5,023)	105,272
Other Certificated Salaries	-	5,000	5,000	-	50,000	50,000	60,000
Total Certificated Salaries	79,239	81,907	2,668	675,262	774,437	99,175	938,252
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	9,599	18,078	8,480	143,880	179,275	35,395	215,432
Support Salaries	2,160	4,853	2,693	30,141	48,533	18,393	58,240
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	2,305	2,305	-	20,749	20,749	25,360
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,788	4,853	1,066	45,066	48,533	3,467	58,240
Other Classified Salaries	2,862	4,853	1,991	35,266	48,533	13,267	58,240
Total Classified Salaries	18,408	34,944	16,536	254,353	345,624	91,271	415,511
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated pc	13,407	13,122	(286)	110,956	124,065	13,109	150,308
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated position	1,133	2,167	1,033	15,690	21,429	5,739	25,762
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,398	1,694	297	13,274	16,241	2,967	19,630
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	12,258	9,208	(3,049)	92,496	92,083	(412)	110,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated posit	480	760	280	7,694	13,671	5,977	15,190
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated po	652	1,636	984	6,520	15,681	9,161	18,953
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,387	1,295	(92)	13,983	12,411	(1,572)	15,000
Total Benefits	30,715	29,881	(834)	260,612	295,580	34,968	355,342

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	8,492	100,000	91,508	100,000
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	634	40,000	39,366	40,000
School Supplies	98	7,138	7,040	42,405	71,382	28,977	85,658
Software	5,533	10,417	4,883	74,151	104,167	30,015	125,000
Office Expense	523	3,333	2,810	15,684	33,333	17,650	40,000
Business Meals	-	8	8	-	83	83	100
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	-	-	34,185	150,000	115,815	150,000
Food Services	26,047	20,689	(5,358)	197,541	186,204	(11,338)	227,582
Total Books & Supplies	32,202	41,586	9,384	373,092	685,169	312,077	768,341
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	5,346	11,364	6,018	63,076	102,273	39,196	125,000
Substitute Teacher	4,121	209	(3,912)	21,498	1,882	(19,616)	2,300
Security	1,350	1,127	(222)	11,775	10,145	(1,629)	12,400
Other Educational Consultants	16,379	540	(15,839)	112,842	4,320	(108,522)	5,400
Total Subagreement Services	27,195	13,240	(13,955)	209,190	118,620	(90,570)	145,100
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	36	36	-	327	327	400
Dues & Memberships	-	125	125	2,001	1,250	(751)	1,500
Insurance	3,262	2,667	(595)	32,615	26,667	(5,949)	32,000
Utilities	-	1,250	1,250	5,153	12,500	7,347	15,000
Janitorial Services	-	1,092	1,092	2,641	10,917	8,275	13,100
Communications	2,386	4,167	1,781	38,251	41,667	3,416	50,000
Postage and Shipping	-	40	40	49	320	271	400
Total Operations & Housekeeping	5,648	9,376	3,729	80,711	93,647	12,937	112,400
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	46,486	46,598	111	464,865	465,977	1,112	559,172
Equipment Leases	2,439	492	(1,947)	11,184	4,917	(6,268)	5,900
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	67	67	-	667	667	800
Repairs and Maintenance	5,428	3,917	(1,512)	40,243	39,167	(1,077)	47,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	54,354	51,073	(3,281)	516,292	510,727	(5,565)	612,872
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	92	92	-	917	917	1,100
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	7,245	18,000	10,755	18,000
Legal	-	8	8	875	83	(791)	100
Professional Development	-	5,175	5,175	12,200	41,399	29,199	51,749
General Consulting	-	1,180	1,180	6,435	9,440	3,005	11,800
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	30	-	(30)	-
Printing	-	2,890	2,890	1,535	23,120	21,585	28,900
Other Taxes and Fees	-	10	10	2,497	80	(2,417)	100
Payroll Service Fee	378	375	(3)	2,557	3,750	1,193	4,500
Management Fee	59,529	41,222	(18,307)	370,546	412,218	41,672	494,662
District Oversight Fee	1,923	3,048	1,125	22,717	21,622	(1,095)	30,509
County Fees	-	2,025	2,025	2,923	6,075	3,153	8,100
SPED Encroachment	10,684	17,656	6,972	125,856	118,458	(7,398)	163,481
Public Relations/Recruitment	2,825	820	(2,005)	5,158	6,560	1,402	8,200
Total Professional/Consulting Services	75,339	74,501	(838)	560,575	661,723	101,148	821,200

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	3,545	3,192	(354)	32,302	31,917	(385)	38,300
Total Depreciation	3,545	3,192	(354)	32,302	31,917	(385)	38,300
Interest							
Interest Expense	-	-	-	791	-	(791)	-
Total Interest	-	-	-	791	-	(791)	-
Total Expenses	**$ 326,645**	**$ 339,699**	**$ 13,054**	**$ 2,963,181**	**$ 3,517,444**	**$ 554,264**	**$ 4,207,318**
Change in Net Assets	**269,255**	**21,844**	**247,411**	**598,488**	**(715,216)**	**1,313,704**	**189,678**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	1,535,601			1,206,369			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$1,804,856**			**$ 1,804,856**			

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
Other Local Revenue							
Other Fees and Contracts	$ 235,709	$ 176,886	$ 58,823	$ 1,687,557	$ 1,399,142	$ 288,414	$ 2,150,837
Total Other Local Revenue	235,709	176,886	58,823	1,687,557	1,399,142	288,414	2,150,837
Total Revenues	**$ 235,709**	**$ 176,886**	**$ 58,823**	**$ 1,687,557**	**$ 1,399,142**	**$ 288,414**	**$ 2,150,837**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Substitute Hours	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 30,375	$ 30,375	$ 30,375
Administrators' Salaries	72,757	50,625	(22,132)	699,501	506,253	(193,248)	607,504
Total Certificated Salaries	72,757	50,625	(22,132)	699,501	536,629	(162,872)	637,879
Classified Salaries							
Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	12,950	12,950	12,950
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	32,325	25,833	(6,492)	311,452	258,333	(53,119)	310,000
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	6,125	5,833	(292)	64,750	58,333	(6,417)	70,000
Other Classified Salaries	7,263	7,000	(263)	76,775	70,000	(6,775)	84,000
Total Classified Salaries	45,713	38,667	(7,046)	452,977	399,617	(53,361)	476,950
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	11,694	8,110	(3,583)	107,803	85,968	(21,835)	102,188
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,813	2,397	(415)	27,761	24,776	(2,985)	29,571
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,681	1,295	(386)	16,380	13,576	(2,804)	16,165
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	8,200	7,500	(700)	68,772	75,000	6,228	90,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	-	270	270	4,179	4,851	672	5,390
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	537	1,250	713	12,699	13,107	409	15,608
Other Benefits, certificated positions	3,859	3,204	(655)	32,894	33,592	699	40,000
Total Benefits	28,782	24,026	(4,757)	270,487	250,870	(19,617)	298,922
Books & Supplies							
School Supplies	-	583	583	1	5,833	5,832	7,000
Software	1,818	1,000	(818)	14,456	10,000	(4,456)	12,000
Office Expense	1,105	3,333	2,229	32,258	33,333	1,075	40,000
Business Meals	532	167	(365)	2,476	1,667	(809)	2,000
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	-	-	11,678	20,000	8,322	20,000
Total Books & Supplies	3,454	5,083	1,629	60,869	70,833	9,964	81,000
Subagreement Services							
Transportation	-	9	9	-	82	82	100
Security	-	364	364	21,277	3,273	(18,004)	4,000
Total Subagreement Services	-	373	373	21,277	3,355	(17,922)	4,100
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	5,091	818	(4,273)	14,953	7,364	(7,589)	9,000
Dues & Memberships	-	250	250	250	2,500	2,250	3,000
Insurance	-	500	500	-	5,000	5,000	6,000
Utilities	1,278	1,333	55	11,189	13,333	2,145	16,000
Janitorial Services	-	1,000	1,000	-	10,000	10,000	12,000
Communications	2,518	1,167	(1,351)	25,233	11,667	(13,567)	14,000
Postage and Shipping	1,598	500	(1,098)	5,360	4,000	(1,360)	5,000
Total Operations & Housekeeping	10,485	5,568	(4,917)	56,984	53,864	(3,121)	65,000
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	5,000	5,000	-	50,000	50,000	-	60,000
Additional Rent	-	100	100	-	1,004	1,004	1,205
Equipment Leases	530	292	(238)	558	2,917	2,359	3,500
Other Leases	-	83	83	5,088	833	(4,255)	1,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	347	347	-	3,473	3,473	4,167
Repairs and Maintenance	125	1,250	1,125	685	12,500	11,815	15,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	5,655	7,073	1,418	56,331	70,727	14,396	84,872

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	583	583	-	5,833	5,833	7,000
Audit & Taxes	1,208	-	(1,208)	7,088	4,600	(2,488)	4,600
Legal	40	167	127	10,557	1,667	(8,890)	2,000
Professional Development	-	1,000	1,000	9,079	8,000	(1,079)	10,000
General Consulting	6,969	700	(6,269)	10,821	5,600	(5,221)	7,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	2,200
Bank Charges	110	150	40	1,165	1,200	35	1,500
Printing	-	20	20	390	160	(230)	200
Other Taxes and Fees	738	320	(418)	5,123	2,560	(2,563)	3,200
Payroll Service Fee	-	687	687	3,591	6,867	3,276	8,240
Management Fee	225	4,000	3,775	1,950	40,000	38,050	48,000
Public Relations/Recruitment	10	-	(10)	135	-	(135)	-
Total Professional/Consulting Services	9,300	7,627	(1,673)	49,899	78,687	28,788	93,940
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	963	1,083	120	9,707	10,833	1,126	13,000
Total Depreciation	963	1,083	120	9,707	10,833	1,126	13,000
Total Expenses	**$ 177,109**	**$ 140,125**	**$ (36,985)**	**$ 1,678,032**	**$ 1,475,414**	**$ (202,618)**	**$ 1,755,663**
Change in Net Assets	**58,600**	**36,762**	**21,838**	**9,525**	**(76,271)**	**85,796**	**395,174**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	567,962			617,037			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 626,562**			**$ 626,562**			

C & M LLC

Statement of Activities

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 71,786	$ 717,857
Interest Revenue	704	3,993
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	(14,940)	(53,787)
Total Other Local Revenue	57,550	668,063
Total Revenues	**$ 57,550**	**$ 668,063**
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	$ 712	$ 7,118
Total Operations & Housekeeping	712	7,118
Professional/Consulting Services		
General Consulting	-	1,500
Other Taxes and Fees	-	9,402
Total Professional/Consulting Services	-	10,902
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	24,561	245,606
Total Depreciation	24,561	245,606
Interest		
Interest Expense	59,803	598,031
Total Interest	59,803	598,031
Total Expenses	**$ 85,076**	**$ 861,657**
Change in Net Assets	**(27,526)**	**(193,595)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(860,167)	(694,098)
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (887,692)**	**$ (887,692)**

Wooten Avila

Statement of Activities

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 108,243	$ 1,082,429
Interest Revenue	1,186	6,733
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	(15,986)	(72,624)
Total Other Local Revenue	93,443	1,016,538
Total Revenues	**$ 93,443**	**$ 1,016,538**
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	$ 1,050	$ 10,503
Total Operations & Housekeeping	1,050	10,503
Professional/Consulting Services		
General Consulting	-	3,000
Bank Charges	-	12
Other Taxes and Fees	-	8,539
Total Professional/Consulting Services	-	11,551
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	118,588	592,939
Total Depreciation	118,588	592,939
Interest		
Interest Expense	88,129	881,291
Total Interest	88,129	881,291
Total Expenses	**$ 207,768**	**$ 1,496,283**
Change in Net Assets	**(114,325)**	**(479,745)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(1,200,137)	(834,717)
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (1,314,462)**	**$ (1,314,462)**

TEACH Foundation, Inc

Statement of Activities

For the period ended April 30, 2022

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Total Revenues	**$ -**	**$ -**
Expenses		
Total Expenses	**$ -**	**$ -**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,337	2,337
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 2,337**	**$ 2,337**

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

April 30, 2022

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 3,742,180	$ 4,967,338	$ 1,275,625	$ 357,291	$ 90,151	$ 266,539	$ -		$ 10,699,125
Restricted Cash	335,522	63,836	189,535	-	-	-	-		588,893
Accounts Receivable	425,877	208,037	105,071	-	-	-	2,337		741,322
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	1,568	2,350	-		3,919
Public Funding Receivables	580,526	730,594	466,576	-	-	-	-		1,777,697
Due To/From Related Parties	277,653	(416,377)	(240,573)	397,829	(11,556)	(6,976)	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	63,854	21,075	19,794	9,024	-	-	-		113,746
Total Current Assets	**5,425,611**	**5,574,503**	**1,816,028**	**764,143**	**80,163**	**261,913**	**2,337**		**13,924,700**
Long-Term Assets									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,145,373	253,497	184,521	52,359	9,508,067	19,567,447	-		30,711,264
Deposits	5,000	162,517	99,750	20,895	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	149,820
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	205,288	(58,235)	-	(147,053)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	868,016	1,837,816	-		2,705,833
Securities	-	-	-	-	523,256	1,242,351	-		1,765,607
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	1,745	(2,411)	-		(666)
Total Long Term Assets	**1,150,373**	**416,014**	**284,271**	**73,254**	**11,106,372**	**22,590,593**	**-**	**(289,020)**	**35,331,858**
Total Assets	**$ 6,575,984**	**$ 5,990,518**	**$ 2,100,300**	**$ 837,398**	**$ 11,186,535**	**$ 22,852,507**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (289,020)**	49,256,558
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	$ 92,172	$ 21,432	$ 35,379	$ 2,778	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 151,761
Accrued Liabilities	148,340	54,174	51,848	208,058	-	-	-		462,419
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	296,086	369,333	-		665,419
Deferred Revenue	335,522	63,836	189,535	-	-	108,414	-		697,307
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	9,337	-	(1,323)	-	-	-	-	(8,014)	-
Notes Payable, Current Portion	53,194	-	19,998	-	-	-	-		73,192
Total Current Liabilities	**638,565**	**139,441**	**295,437**	**210,836**	**296,086**	**477,748**	**-**	**(8,014)**	**2,050,099**
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Pc	195,952	(56,912)	-	-	-	-	-	(139,040)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Current Pc	124,120	-	6	-	-	-	-		124,126
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,220,000	22,185,000	-		34,405,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(244,399)	(455,813)	-		(700,212)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(197,459)	-	-		(197,459)
Premium on Bonds					-	1,818,067			1,818,067
Other Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	-
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**320,071**	**(56,912)**	**6**	**-**	**11,778,142**	**23,689,221**	**-**	**(281,007)**	**35,449,522**
Total Liabilities	**$ 958,637**	**$ 82,529**	**$ 295,443**	**$ 210,836**	**$ 12,074,228**	**$ 24,166,969**	**$ -**	**$ (289,020)**	**$ 37,499,621**
Total Net Assets	5,617,348	5,907,989	1,804,856	626,562	(887,692)	(1,314,462)	2,337	-	11,756,937
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 6,575,984**	**$ 5,990,518**	**$ 2,100,300**	**$ 837,398**	**$ 11,186,535**	**$ 22,852,507**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (289,020)**	**$ 49,256,558**

Teach Public Schools

Accounts Payable Aging

April 30, 2022

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
CBE	IN2490576	4/5/2022	4/15/2022	-	257	-	-	-	257
Charter Impact, Inc.	12561	3/31/2022	4/30/2022	305	-	-	-	-	305
Maria Pimienta	PIMI041922	4/19/2022	4/19/2022	-	1,929	-	-	-	1,929
Maria Pimienta	PIMI042122	4/21/2022	4/21/2022	-	117	-	-	-	117
Time Warner Cable	118453401040122	4/1/2022	5/1/2022	170	-	-	-	-	170
			Total Outstanding Invoices	$ 475	$ 2,303	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,778

Teach Academy of Technology

Accounts Payable Aging

April 30, 2022

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	25312	12/15/2021	1/14/2022	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,839	$ 18,839
After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	25319	12/15/2021	1/14/2022	-	-	-	-	19,659	19,659
After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	25531	4/15/2022	5/15/2022	18,120	-	-	-	-	18,120
After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	25539	4/15/2022	5/15/2022	13,389	-	-	-	-	13,389
California Marquee	19824	1/21/2022	1/21/2022	-	-	-	-	384	384
Delta Distributing	156287	4/15/2022	5/15/2022	713	-	-	-	-	713
Diaz Locksmith	4572M	8/20/2021	9/19/2021	-	-	-	-	112	112
ImpreMedia	388490522	4/20/2022	4/20/2022	-	1,475	-	-	-	1,475
Ontario Refrigeration	GE18443	3/18/2022	3/18/2022	-	-	707	-	-	707
Ontario Refrigeration	GE18522	3/31/2022	3/31/2022	-	1,656	-	-	-	1,656
Schola	1309	4/19/2022	5/19/2022	3,500	-	-	-	-	3,500
Scoot Education Inc.	17090	4/12/2022	5/12/2022	598	-	-	-	-	598
Scoot Education Inc.	17403	4/20/2022	5/20/2022	897	-	-	-	-	897
Sehi Computer Products, Inc.	l00222990	3/30/2022	4/29/2022	-	1,194	-	-	-	1,194
Tech Verb, Inc.	TEACHPO3531	4/7/2022	4/7/2022	-	10,929	-	-	-	10,929
			Total Outstanding Invoices	$ 37,217	$ 15,253	$ 707	$ -	$ 38,994	$ 92,172

Teach Tech High School

Accounts Payable Aging

April 30, 2022

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
California Science Center Foundation	12290	4/5/2022	4/5/2022	$ -	$ 25	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25
Leonel Jimenez	000111	4/15/2022	4/15/2022	$ -	$ 4,024	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,024
Leonel Jimenez	000112	4/15/2022	4/15/2022	$ -	$ 6,169	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,169
Leonel Jimenez	000113	4/15/2022	4/15/2022	$ -	$ 6,485	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,485
Maintex, Inc.	895368-00	4/18/2022	5/18/2022	$ 492	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 492
Maintex, Inc.	895368-01	4/19/2022	5/19/2022	$ 82	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 82
Orkin	226903423	4/15/2022	5/15/2022	$ 45	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 45
Sehi Computer Products, Inc.	l00223217	4/5/2022	5/5/2022	$ 1,420	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,420
Staples	8065871802	4/9/2022	5/9/2022	$ 47	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 47
The Education Team	519347	4/8/2022	4/8/2022	-	1,483	-	-	-	1,483
The Education Team	521029	4/15/2022	4/15/2022	-	1,159	-	-	-	1,159
		Total Outstanding Invoices		$ 2,087	$ 19,345	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,432

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Accounts Payable Aging

April 30, 2022

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	25538	4/15/2022	5/15/2022	$ 16,379	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,379
Document Systems	IN2588792	4/6/2022	5/6/2022	2,439	-	-	-	-	2,439
Ontario Refrigeration	GE18526	3/31/2022	3/31/2022	-	1,510	-	-	-	1,510
Pacific OneSource Inc.	INV-0001747	3/10/2022	4/9/2022	-	13,943	-	-	-	13,943
The Education Team	519346	4/8/2022	4/8/2022	-	839	-	-	-	839
The Education Team	521028	4/15/2022	4/15/2022	-	270	-	-	-	270
		Total Outstanding Invoices		$ 18,818	$ 16,562	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,379

Teach Public Schools

Check Register

For the period ended April 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
81534	Apple Inc.	Macbook Pro (1)	4/8/2022	$ 1,796.91
81535	CBE	Copier Lease - 02/05/22 - 03/04/22	4/8/2022	272.53
81536	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Audit Svcs FYE 06/30/21	4/8/2022	1,207.50
81537	Frank Williams	Reimb - 03/14/22 - 03/16/22	4/8/2022	30.00
81538	Maria Pimienta	Reimb - 03/18/22	4/8/2022	112.42
81539	Matthew Brown	Reimb - 03/17/22	4/8/2022	300.00
81540	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	4/8/2022	125.00
81541	Procopio, Cory, Hargreaves & Savitch LLP	Consulting Svcs Through 02/28/22	4/8/2022	6,418.88
81542	Shawnna Lawson	VOID	4/8/2022	1.00
81543	Staples	Office Supplies	4/8/2022	279.33
81544	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	4/15/2022	372.63
81545	Graziadio Family Development	Rent - 05/22	4/28/2022	5,000.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 03/31/22	4/1/2022	966.14
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 02/22/22 - 03/21/22	4/1/2022	1,081.95
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 02/22/22 - 03/21/22	4/1/2022	1,265.96
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 03/31/22	4/1/2022	13,790.85
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 03/31/22	4/1/2022	46,753.46
ACH	Stamps.com	Stamps.com	4/4/2022	17.99
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 04/22	4/4/2022	789.15
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 02/17/22 - 03/20/22	4/5/2022	119.47
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 02/17/22 - 03/20/22	4/5/2022	1,119.46
ACH	Food4Less	Food 4 Less	4/6/2022	134.53
ACH	Mosyle Corporation	Mosyle Corp	4/7/2022	7.92
ACH	Mosyle Corporation	Mosyle Corp	4/7/2022	11.91
ACH	Dropbox	Dropbox	4/7/2022	897.53
ACH	Facebook.com	Facebook	4/11/2022	10.00
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 02/22/22 - 03/17/22	4/11/2022	39.45
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Bank Fee	4/18/2022	110.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 04/15/22	4/18/2022	631.46
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 04/22	4/18/2022	789.15
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 04/15/22	4/18/2022	13,248.50
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 04/15/22	4/18/2022	44,433.88
ACH	Amazon	Amazon Prime	4/19/2022	14.22
ACH	Travelocity.com	Travelocity	4/22/2022	61.64
ACH	National Alliance	National Alliance Public	4/22/2022	550.00
ACH	Travelocity.com	Travelocity	4/22/2022	1,282.86
ACH	Amazon	Amazon Prime	4/25/2022	16.41
ACH	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Young Minney & Corr	4/25/2022	40.00
ACH	American Airline	American	4/25/2022	850.21
ACH	Officebooks.com	Officebooks.com	4/26/2022	9.00
ACH	Bowl Thai	Bowl Thai	4/28/2022	312.88
ACH	Employment Development Department	ETT Q1 2022	4/28/2022	738.44
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	4/28/2022	300.00
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	4/28/2022	300.00
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	4/28/2022	300.00
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	4/28/2022	300.00
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	4/28/2022	300.00
ACH	Food4Less	Food 4 Less	4/28/2022	49.20
ACH	Travelocity.com	Travelocity	4/29/2022	1,156.39
		Total Payments Issued in November		**$ 148,716.21**

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended April 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
63101	Amazon Capital Services	Keyboard, Electric Tool, Touch Screen, Roku, & Office Supplies	4/8/2022	$ 2,325.83
63102	Amtech Elevator Services	Elevator Svcs - 04/01/22 - 06/30/22	4/8/2022	774.36
63103	APF fbo Edlogical Group Corp.	SpEd Svcs - 02/22	4/8/2022	288.75
63104	Charter Impact, Inc.	Business Mgmt Svcs - 04/22	4/8/2022	17,167.00
63105	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 02/22	4/8/2022	23,213.25
63106	Delta Distributing	Janitorial Supplies	4/8/2022	105.12
63107	Leonel Jimenez	Water Heater Install	4/8/2022	2,505.00
63108	Marcia Brenner Associates	PowerSchool License (1,200)	4/8/2022	3,600.00
63109	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	4/8/2022	305.00
63110	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense - 02/11/22 - 03/10/22	4/8/2022	91.88
63111	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense - 02/17/22 - 03/16/22	4/8/2022	81.12
63112	Schola	ScholaRecruitment Pro (1)	4/8/2022	3,500.00
63113	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 03/14/22 - 03/24/22	4/8/2022	2,093.00
63114	Staples	Workforce Pro AIO WIFI (1) & School Supplies	4/8/2022	947.70
63115	TASC	Participant & Membership Fee	4/8/2022	725.00
63116	TELESPEX	Telecom Hosting Svcs - 04/20/22 - 05/19/22	4/8/2022	1,135.72
63117	Zoom Video Communications, Inc.	Zoom Communications - 01/18/22 - 02/17/22	4/8/2022	522.50
63118	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies & School Supplies	4/15/2022	2,070.62
63119	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 02/28/22 - 03/27/22	4/15/2022	41.76
63120	Charter Impact, Inc.	Payroll Processing Fee - 03/22	4/15/2022	1,133.00
63121	Delta Distributing	Janitorial Supplies	4/15/2022	59.44
63122	Edlio LLC.	Website Content Mgmt - 04/01/22 - 06/30/22	4/15/2022	762.80
63123	Elementum Services, Inc.	Maintenance & Repair Svcs	4/15/2022	6,131.91
63124	KS Statebank	Rent - 05/22	4/15/2022	5,721.22
63125	Leonel Jimenez	Maintenance & Repair Svcs	4/15/2022	3,535.00
63126	Spectrum	Communication Svcs - 03/26/22 - 04/25/22	4/15/2022	807.50
63127	Western Avenue Community Action	Guard Svcs - 03/14/22 - 04/15/22	4/18/2022	1,925.00
63128	Outfront Media LLC	Settlement - 05/22	4/28/2022	2,778.00
ACH	CALPERS	TAT PERS 03/22	4/1/2022	12,170.68
ACH	CALSTRS	TAT STRS 03/22	4/1/2022	53,427.87
ACH	Cell Business Equipment	Copier Lease - 03/22	4/4/2022	4,563.25
ACH	Aflac	Supplemental Ins - 03/22	4/11/2022	1,694.04
ACH	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	Health Ins - 04/22	4/11/2022	45,461.55
ACH	LADWP - 4569	Utility Svcs - 02/28/22 - 03/30/22	4/14/2022	2,147.89
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utility Svcs - 02/28/22 - 03/31/22	4/15/2022	257.18
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utility Svcs - 02/01/22 - 03/31/22	4/15/2022	558.46
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 04/22	4/21/2022	640.67
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 04/22	4/21/2022	943.45
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 04/22	4/21/2022	949.14
ACH	LADWP - 1536	Utility Svcs - 03/01/22 - 03/30/22	4/25/2022	1,883.32
ACH	The Lincoln National Life Insurance Com	Life Ins - 04/22	4/25/2022	3,038.36
ACH	The Lincoln National Life Insurance Com	Life Ins - 05/22	4/25/2022	3,892.48
ACH	LADWP - 4653	Utility Svcs - 02/28/22 - 03/29/22	4/25/2022	2,442.57
			Total Payments Issued in November	**$ 218,418.39**
Imprest Account				
1115	SoCal Characters	8th Grade Carnival	4/11/2022	$ 450.00
ACH	SoCalGas	Utility Svcs - 02/11/22 - 03/15/22	4/5/2022	$ 63.53

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended April 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
		Total Payments Issued in November		**$ 513.53**

Teach Tech High School

Check Register

For the period ended April 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
72054	Amazon Capital Services	Microscope (5), Digital Shaker, Monitor, Office & School Supplies	4/8/2022	$ 4,422.19
72055	APF fbo Edlogical Group Corp.	SpEd Svcs - 02/22	4/8/2022	231.00
72056	College Entrance Examination Board	School Supplies	4/8/2022	1,708.00
72057	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 02/22	4/8/2022	26,676.20
72058	David Mendez	Reimb - 02/01/22 - 02/26/22	4/8/2022	1,000.00
72059	December to January Transportation	Student Transportation Svcs - 04/01/22 - 04/08/22	4/8/2022	1,200.00
72060	Interquest Detection Canines	Consulting Svcs - 03/10/22	4/8/2022	175.00
72061	Leonel Jimenez	Drinking Fountain Install	4/8/2022	740.00
72062	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	4/8/2022	152.95
72063	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	4/8/2022	250.00
72064	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense - 02/15/22 - 03/14/22	4/8/2022	50.56
72065	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 03/07/22 - 03/18/22	4/8/2022	2,636.74
72066	Charter Communications	Communication Svcs - 03/18/22 - 04/17/22	4/8/2022	29.99
72067	WM Corporate Services, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 04/22	4/8/2022	2,125.21
72068	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	4/15/2022	605.13
72069	Staples	Office Supplies & School Supplies	4/15/2022	736.77
72070	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 03/21/22 - 03/25/22	4/15/2022	1,366.32
72071	Cultivarte Studios	Mural Art	4/18/2022	6,790.00
72072	Western Avenue Community Action	Guard Svcs - 03/14/22 - 04/15/22	4/18/2022	1,800.00
ACH	CALSTRS	TTHS STRS 03/22	4/1/2022	40,146.25
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 02/14/22 - 03/11/22	4/5/2022	21.17
ACH	The Gas Company	Utility Svcs - 02/22/22 - 03/23/22	4/12/2022	14.94
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 02/16/22 - 03/15/22	4/12/2022	24.30
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 02/16/22 - 03/15/22	4/12/2022	504.12
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 03/10/22 - 04/07/22	4/25/2022	6,282.68
			Total Payments Issued in November	**$ 99,689.52**
Imprest Account				
1130	L'Cheriyve Studios	Prom Balance	4/1/2022	$ 3,125.00
			Total Payments Issued in November	**$ 3,125.00**

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Check Register

For the period ended April 30, 2022

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
10689	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies & School Supplies	4/8/2022	$ 231.99
10690	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 04/01/22 - 04/30/22	4/8/2022	89.71
10691	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 02/22	4/8/2022	7,953.00
10692	Leonel Jimenez	Install Water Fountain Filters	4/8/2022	950.00
10693	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	4/8/2022	95.20
10694	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense - 02/19/22 - 03/18/22	4/8/2022	261.56
10695	Staples	Office Supplies	4/8/2022	113.29
10696	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 03/08/22 - 03/18/22	4/8/2022	789.20
10697	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs - 03/11/22 - 03/13/22	4/15/2022	2,873.00
10698	Staples	Office Supplies	4/15/2022	14.89
10699	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs - 03/21/22 - 03/25/22	4/15/2022	814.74
10700	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 03/21/22 - 03/25/22	4/15/2022	1,408.48
10701	Western Avenue Community Action	Guard Svcs - 03/14/22 - 04/15/22	4/18/2022	1,260.00
ACH	CALSTRS	TES STRS 03/22	4/1/2022	19,194.64
			Total Payments Issued in November	**$ 36,049.70**

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
April 30, 2022

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
DATA	May-09	CALPADS End-of-Year 1, 2, 3 and 4 - The data submission window opens on May 9, 2022 and closes on July 29, 2022. End-of-Year data includes: Course completion, program eligibility/participation, homeless students, student discipline, cumulative enrollment, student absence, postsecondary, RFEP count, work-based learning indicator, CTE, postsecondary outcomes for Students with Disabilities and SpED.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/
FINANCE	May-16	Extended Due Date - Form 990 - The IRS Form 990 is the annual information return filed by most non-profit charter schools. The form should be reviewed and accepted by the Board prior to filing.	TEACH/Audit firm	Yes	No	http://www.publiccounsel.org/useful_materials?id=0025
FINANCE	May-20	Federal Stimulus Annual Report - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to report to the California Department of Education (CDE) on funds received through the CARES Act, the CRRSA Act, and the ARP. (ESSER I, GEER, ESSER II, ESSER III). LEAs are required to report status of funds for the period October 1, 2020 - September 30, 2021.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/cr/anreporthelp.asp
FINANCE	May-20	Submit Charter Schools Annual Information Survey - The Charter Schools Annual Information Survey has 5 sections: location and school contact information, authorizing agency, site, curriculum and governance information, facilities, retirement and services information, and funding. The funding selection impacts how your school receives revenue payments. All charter schools must be either directly or locally funded. For example: LCFF apportionment funds for a locally funded charter school flow through its local chartering authority whereas funds for a direct funded charter school may flow directly to the county treasurer and then to the charter school. However, the funding type decision may impact the amount of other state and federal funds that a charter school receives, outside the LCFF. This decision may be reconsidered on an annual basis.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/ch/csinfosvy.asp

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
April 30, 2022

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
DATA	**May-31**	**English Language Proficient Assessment - For public school students in California, English language proficiency (ELP) falls within the scope of state and federal laws. It is required that local educational agencies (LEAs) administer a state test of ELP, which for California is the ELPAC. Furthermore, state and federal laws require the ELPAC in California to be aligned with the state's English language development (ELD) standards. All students with an English Learner status must take the summative assessment.**	**TEACH**	**No**	**No**	**https://www.elpac.org/**
FINANCE	**Jun-01**	Executive School Leadership Review Evaluation – The board of directors is responsible for hiring and establishing the compensation (salary and benefits) of the executive director by identifying compensation that is "reasonable and not excessive". The board conducting the review should document who was involved and the process used to conduct the review, as well as the disposition of the full board's decision to approve the executive director's compensation (minutes of a meeting are fine for this). The documentation should demonstrate that the board took the comparable data into consideration when it approved the compensation.	**TEACH**	**Yes**	**No**	**This is an IRS requirement for Executive Director positions.** **If needed, Charter Impact can provide data on comparable salaries for your**
FINANCE	**Jun-02**	**SB 740 Charter School Facility Grant Program applications (Continuing Schools) - The 2022-23 Online Application will be made available April 2022. Late applications will NOT be accepted.** **The SB740 Program is intended to provide grants to charter schools to assist with facilities' rent and lease costs associated with the school. Each year applicants must submit a new Application and the Authority will determine eligibility on an annual basis. Charter schools must also meet the FRPM Eligibility requirements each year.**	**Charter Impact**	**No**	**Yes**	**http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/csfa/csfgp/index.asp**
FINANCE	**Jun-25**	**Certification of the 2020-21 Second Principal Apportionment - The Principal Apportionment includes funding for the Local Control Funding Formula, which is the primary source of an LEA's general purpose funding; Special Education (AB 602); and funding for several other programs. The Second Principal Apportionment (P-2), certified by June 25, is based on the second period data that LEAs report to CDE in April and May. P-2 supersedes the P-1 Apportionment calculations and is the final state aid payment for the fiscal year ending in June.**	**Charter Impact**	**No**	**No**	**https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/**

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
April 30, 2022

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Jun-30	Local Control and Accountability Plan - The LCAP is a three-year plan that describes the goals, actions, services, and expenditures to support positive student outcomes that address state and local priorities. The LCAP provides an opportunity for local educational agencies (LEAs) to share their stories of how, what, and why programs and services are selected to meet their local needs. The components of the LCAP for the 2022-2023 LCAP year must be posted as one document assembled in the following order: LCFF Budget Overview for Parents Supplement to the Annual Update to the 2021-22 LCAP Plan Summary Engaging Educational Partners	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/re/lc/
FINANCE	Jun-30	Submit Preliminary Budget Plan to Authorizer - Charter Schools are required to submit their annual budgets to their authorizer by the authorizer-imposed deadline. Authorizers then use the budget to determine if the Charter School has reasonable financial health to sustain operations. The budget must be presented at the same public meeting as the LCAP, following the budget hearing. LCAP and budget adoption must be at least 1 day after the public hearing.	Charter Impact	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/sf/fr/calendar22district.asp
FINANCE	Jun-30	Pre-Kindergarten Planning and Implementation Grant Plan - State law requires each LEA to create a plan articulating, how all children in the attendance area of the LEA will have access to full-day learning programs the year before kindergarten that meet the needs of parents, including through partnerships with the LEA's expanded learning offerings, the After-School Education and Safety Program, the California state preschool program, Head Start programs, and other community-based early learning and care programs (EC Section 8281.5). Under state law, the plan must be developed for consideration by the LEA's governing board or body at a public meeting on or before June 30, 2022	Charter Impact	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/gs/em/
OPERATIONS	Jun-30	Approve school calendar and instructional minutes - 180/175 days charter schools and are allowed to shorten instructional year by 5 days without fiscal penalty. Kindergarten ~ 600 hours; Grades 1-3 ~ 840 hours; Grades 4-8 ~ 900 hours; Grades 9-12 ~ 1080 hours	Client with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/lcffitfaq.asp

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
April 30, 2022

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
GOVERNANCE	Jun-30	Review your Parental Involvement Policy - Every local educational agency (LEA) in California must have a parental involvement policy: Federal requirement (LEAs accepting Title I funds). State requirement (California Education Code [EC] for non-Title I schools. Parents must be involved in how the funds reserved for parental involvement will be allocated for parental involvement activities. Keep minutes and sign-in sheets documenting these discussions. The California Department of Education (CDE) reviews the Consolidated Application and Reporting System (CARS) to see if the required reservation has been made.	TEACH	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/sw/t1/parentfamilyinvolve.asp
GOVERNANCE	Jun-30	Review your Homeless Education Policy - A Homeless Education Policy is used to ensure that your school is compliant with key provisions of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths Act. It is also used to collect the contact information for your required designated homeless liaisons at your school. All schools are required to establish a board approved Homeless Education Policy.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/hs/cy/strategies.asp
FINANCE	Jun-30	School Nutrition Application Due to CDE - Funding supports five school meal and milk programs to assist schools, districts, and other nonprofit agencies in providing nutritious meals and milk to children at reasonable prices or free to qualified applicants. The five programs are the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program (SBP), Seamless Summer Feeding Option (SSFO), Special Milk Program (SMP), and State Meal Program (STMP)	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu/sn/eligmaterials.asp
FINANCE	Jun-30	Complete Consolidated Application reporting - Spring - The Consolidated Application (ConApp) is used by the California Department of Education (CDE) to distribute categorical funds from various state and federal programs to county offices, school districts, and direct-funded charter schools throughout California. Annually, in May, each local educational agency (LEA) submits the spring release of the application to document participation in these programs and provide assurances that the district will comply with the legal requirements of each program.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/co/index.asp
DATA	Jun-30	Principal Apportionment Data Collection - End-of-Year ADA data must be reconciled and submitted to Charter School authorizers for funding purposes. All attendance data collected from the first day of school to June 30, 2022 must be included in this submission. Due dates may vary and are prescribed by the schools' authorizer. The Principal Apportionment includes funding for the Local Control Funding Formula, which is the primary source of an LEA's general purpose funding; Special Education (AB 602); Expanded Learning Opportunities Program; and funding for several other programs. The Principal Apportionment is a series of apportionment calculations that adjust the flow of state funds throughout the fiscal year as information becomes known.	Charter Impact with TEACH support			https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/index.asp

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
April 30, 2022

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	May-16	Extended Due Date - Form 990 - The IRS Form 990 is the annual information return filed by most non-profit charter schools. The form should be reviewed and accepted by the Board prior to filing.	TEACH/Audit firm	Yes	No	http://www.publiccounsel.org/useful_materials?id=0025
FINANCE	May-27	Submit Charter Schools Annual Information Survey - The Charter Schools Annual Information Survey has 5 sections: location and school contact information, authorizing agency, site, curriculum and governance information, facilities, retirement and services information, and funding. The funding selection impacts how your school receives revenue payments. All charter schools must be either directly or locally funded. For example: LCFF apportionment funds for a locally funded charter school flow through its local chartering authority whereas funds for a direct funded charter school may flow directly to the county treasurer and then to the charter school. However, the funding type decision may impact the amount of other state and federal funds that a charter school receives, outside the LCFF. This decision may be reconsidered on an annual basis.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/ch/csinfosvy.asp
FINANCE	Due Date TBD	Federal Stimulus Annual Report - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to report to the California Department of Education (CDE) on funds received through the CARES Act, the CRRSA Act, and the ARP. (ESSER I, GEER, ESSER II, ESSER III). LEAs are required to report status of funds for the period October 1, 2020 - September 30, 2021.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/cr/anreporthelp.asp

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Expanded Learning Opportunities Program	$1.75 billion	For school districts and charter schools with UPP greater than 80%: $1,170 per classroom-based K–6 prior year average daily attendance (ADA) multiplied by UPP All other school districts and charter schools: Remaining funds provided on per unit basis using classroom-based K–6 prior year ADA multiplied by UPP Minimum of $50,000 per LEA	Must offer and provide expanded learning: • Before or after school opportunities plus instructional time equal at least nine hours on school days • At least 30 days of no less than 9 hours of expanded learning days during school breaks • Must conform to After School Education and Safety Program requirements • 20:1 student to adult ratio, 10:1 if program serves Transitional Kindergarten (TK)/K students	No plan requirements but in 2021–22 must offer to all unduplicated K–6 students and provide to at least 50% of these students In 2022–23, must offer to all students in grades K–6 and provide to all who request	Ongoing program
Kitchen Infrastructure Upgrades	$120 million	Base allocation of $25,000 per LEA Remaining funds allocated to LEAs with at least 50% of students free or reduced-priced meals (FRPM)-eligible, on a per-pupil basis using count of FRPM-eligible students	Cooking equipment; service equipment; refrigeration and storage; transportation of ingredients, meals, and equipment between sites.	Must report to CDE by June 30, 2022, how funds were used to improve the quality of school meals or increase participation in subsidized meal programs.	N/A

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
A-G Completion Improvement Grant	$547.5 million	A-G Access Grant: For local educational agencies (LEAs) with A-G completion rate less than 67%, $300 million allocated per unduplicated pupil enrolled in grades 9–12 in 2020–21. An eligible LEA that also received concentration grant funds in 2020–21 shall receive at least $75,000. A-G Success Grant: For LEAs with A-G completion rate of 67% or higher, $100 million allocated per unduplicated pupil enrolled in grades 9–12 in 2020–21. An eligible LEA that also received concentration grant funds in 2020–21 shall receive at least $75,000. A-G Learning Loss Mitigation Grant: $147.5 million allocated to LEAs per unduplicated student enrolled in grades 9–12 in 2020–21. An LEA that also received concentration grant funds in 2020–21 shall receive at least $75,000.	Access and Success Grants: Activities that directly support student access to, and successful completion of, the A-G course requirements. Learning Loss Mitigation Grant: To allow students who received a grade of "D," "F," or "Fail" in an A-G course in 2020–21 to retake those courses.	Must develop a plan by January 1, 2022, that describes how the funds received will increase or improve services for unduplicated students to improve A-G eligibility. Must report to the California Department of Education (CDE) by December 31, 2023, on how the LEA is measuring the impact on the A-G completion rate.	June 30, 2026
Classified School Employee Professional Development	$30 million	Apportioned to LEAs based on number of classified employees employed in preceding fiscal year, with a minimum allocation of $2,000 per LEA.	For food service staff to receive training on promoting nutritious foods	No plan or application requirements	N/A

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Classified School Employee Teacher Credentialing Program	$125 million	Competitive grants awarded by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) that shall not exceed $24,000 over five years per teacher candidate. Priority given to LEAs that: • Have not previously received funds for this program • Have a high Unduplicated Pupil Percentage (UPP) • Have a plan to recruit and support expanded learning and preschool program staff and address kindergarten and early childhood education teacher shortages	Assistance for books, fees, and tuition while pursuing a teaching credential	Applicants must demonstrate the following: • Capacity and willingness to accommodate participation of classified employees in teacher training programs • Active participation of institutes of higher education in development of coursework for participating classified school employees • Recruitment to meet the demand for bilingual cross-cultural teachers and teachers in shortage areas • Sequenced job descriptions that lead from an entry-level classified position to an entry-level teaching position	June 30, 2026

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Community Schools Partnership Program	$2.8 billion	Competitive grants awarded by CDE with approval of the State Board of Education. Grants prioritized for schools with at least 80% UPP. Planning grants: In 2021–22 and 2022–23, 10% of funds reserved for grants of up to $200,000 for LEAs with no existing community schools. Requires 3:1 match. Implementation grants: 70% of funds for grants of up to $500,000 annually for new community schools or for expansion or continuation of existing community schools. Requires 3:1 match. Coordination grants: Starting in 2024–25 through 2027–28, 20% of funds for grants of up to $100,000 annually for ongoing coordination of community schools. Requires 1:1 match.	Planning grants: Community school coordinator, needs assessment, administrative costs necessary to launch a community school, partnership development and coordination support between grantee and cooperating agencies, staff training, preparing a community school implementation plan for submission to the governing board Implementation grants: Staffing, support services for students and their families, staff training, community stakeholder engagement, ongoing data collection and program evaluations Coordination grants: Supplement, not supplant, existing services and funds, and use for ongoing coordination of services, management of the community school and ongoing data collection and program evaluations	LEA may apply if it meets any of the following: • At least 50% UPP • Higher than state average dropout rates • Higher than state average suspension and expulsion rates • Higher than state average rates of child homelessness, foster youth, or justice-involved youth Schools may apply if not within an eligible LEA, but the school meets at least two of the above criteria. LEAs may apply as a consortium or in partnership with a county behavioral health agency, Head Start, childcare program, or higher education agency	June 30, 2028

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Computer Science Supplementary Authorization Incentive Grant	$15 million	Competitive grants awarded by the CTC to LEAs Priority for grant applications for teachers that provide instruction at a rural district or a district with high UPP. Requires a 1:1 match.	Paying for teacher costs of coursework, books, fees, and tuition	Applicants must identify selected teachers for participation in the program, the number of coursework credits required for each teacher to earn a supplementary authorization, estimated costs. Must report to the CTC on or before August 30 of the second year after receiving funds the number of new computer science courses taught by participating teachers.	June 30, 2026
Educator Effectiveness Block Grant	$1.5 billion	Apportioned to LEAs in an equal amount per 2020–21 full-time equivalent for certificated and classified staff	Provide professional learning for teachers, administrators, and classified staff who work/interact with students, with designated focus areas.	By December 30, 2021, adopt a plan delineating the expenditure of funds. By September 30, 2026, report detailed expenditure information to CDE, including specific purchases made and the number of staff that received professional development (PD).	June 30, 2026

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Multitiered Systems of Support	$30 million	Competitive grants awarded by Orange County Department of Education to LEAs Priority to LEAs with high UPP that have participated in training to implement an integrated multitiered system of support Grants awarded to LEAs by December 15, 2021	Support implementation of high quality integrated academic, behavioral, and social-emotional learning practices in an integrated multitiered system of support at the schoolwide level.	Grant recipients shall measure and report on implementation fidelity at least annually	June 30, 2026
Prekindergarten Planning and Implementation Grant	$200 million	Base grant: $100,000 to all LEAs that operate kindergarten Enrollment grant: 60% of remaining funds allocated based on 2019–20 kindergarten enrollment Supplemental grant: 40% of remaining funds based on 2019–20 kindergarten enrollment multiplied by UPP	Create or expand state preschool or TK. Planning costs, hiring and recruitment costs, training and PD, classroom materials.	Plan for consideration by governing board by June 30, 2022	June 30, 2024
Prekindergarten Training grants	$100 million	Competitive grants to LEAs awarded by CDE. Awarding of grants shall consider high needs students and demand for preschool, TK, or kindergarten programs.	Attainment of credentials, permits, or PD. Educational expenses, transportation and childcare costs, substitute teacher pay, stipends and PD expenses, coaching, and administrator training.	Application must describe how funds will be used to increase number of TK teachers or the competencies of California State Preschool Program (CSPP), TK, and kindergarten teachers. LEAs may apply alone or as a consortium of providers, including CSPP and Head Start programs operated by community-based organizations.	June 30, 2024

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Preschool, TK, and Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant	$490 million	Competitive grants awarded by State Allocation Board to school districts that lack the facilities to provide TK or full-day kindergarten, or lack the facility capacity to increase CSPP services. Priority given to districts that either: • Financially unable to contribute local match requirements • High population of FRPM eligible students Depending on type of project, includes requirement for district to provide 25%, 40%, or 50% of project cost.	Costs necessary to adequately house preschool, TK, and kindergarten students in an approved project. Districts may not use funds to purchase or install portable classrooms.	Must pass a resolution stating intent to offer or expand enrollment in TK or a preschool program, as appropriate	Funds disbursed for approved applications to the extent funds are available

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Special Education Dispute Resolution	$100 million	Allocated by CDE to Special Education Local Plan Areas (SELPAs) by August 31, 2021 Appropriated on a per-pupil basis determined by number of students with disabilities 3–22 years old enrolled in each SELPA's member LEA using greater of Fall 1 Census data for the 2019–20 or 2020–21 fiscal years	Used by LEAs in collaboration with their SELPAs to support: • Early intervention to promote collaboration and positive relationships between families and schools • Conduct voluntary alternative dispute resolution activities • Work in partnership with family empowerment centers or other family support organizations • Develop plans to outreach to families who face language barriers and other challenges to participation in the special education process	By October 1, 2021, SELPAs must submit a plan to CDE detailing how they will support their member LEAs in conducting dispute prevention and voluntary alternative dispute resolution activities. LEAs that received support from their SELPA for alternative dispute resolution activities shall report designated information to their SELPA by September 30, 2023.	June 30, 2023
Special Education Early Intervention Preschool Grant	$260 million	Allocated to school districts on a per pupil amount based on first graders with disabilities using Fall 1 Census data	Provide services and supports in inclusive settings that have been determined to improve school readiness and long-term outcomes for infants, toddlers, and preschool pupils from birth to five years old.	No plan or reporting requirements	Ongoing

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Special Education Learning Recovery Supports	$450 million	Allocated by CDE to SELPAs by August 31, 2021. Appropriated on a per-pupil basis determined by number of students with disabilities 3–22 years old enrolled in each SELPA's member LEA using greater of Fall 1 Census data for the 2019–20 or 2020–21 fiscal years. Requires 1:1 match, and funds must not supplant existing expenditures or obligations.	Used by LEAs in collaboration with their SELPA to provide learning recovery support for students with disabilities related to impacts to learning resulting from COVID-19 school disruptions during the period of March 13, 2020, to September 1, 2021.	By October 1, 2021, SELPAs must work with member LEAs to submit a plan to CDE detailing how they will provide learning recovery support to students with disabilities in response to school disruptions resulting from the COVID-19 health emergency. SELPAs shall report to CDE by September 30, 2023, how funding was spent.	June 30, 2023
Teacher Residency Grant	$350 million	Competitive grants awarded by CTC Grants shall be up to $25,000 per teacher candidate in the residency program, with a match requirement of 80% of grant amount received per participant. Priority given to applicants who demonstrate a commitment to increasing diversity in the teaching workforce, have a higher percentage of unduplicated students, and have a school with at least 50% FRPM eligible students or is located in either a rural or densely populated region.	Teacher preparation costs, stipends for mentor teachers, residency program staff costs, mentoring and beginning teacher induction costs	Applicants must demonstrate need for teachers in one or more designated shortage fields, or to diversify teacher workforce. Applicants must propose to establish a new teacher residency program or expand or improve access to an existing teacher residency program that addresses teacher needs.	June 30, 2026

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

Coversheet

Approve Investment Fund Opportunities

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: C. Approve Investment Fund Opportunities
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:

BACKGROUND:

Staff is asking the Board to approve a Resolution to allow TEACH to invest in Certificate of Deposits for terms shorter than 12 months in duration.

Coversheet

Approval of 2022-2023 Board Meeting Schedule

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: D. Approval of 2022-2023 Board Meeting Schedule
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH Board meeting schedule 2022-2023.docx

TEACH Regular Governing Board Meeting Schedule for the 2022-2023 School Year

All meetings will take place on Wednesdays at 5 pm

July 27, 2022

August 24, 2022

September 28, 2022

October 26, 2022

December 14, 2022

February 1, 2023

March 29, 2023

April 26, 2023

May 31, 2023

June 14, 2023

Coversheet

Approve the RFP for Food Services

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: E. Approve the RFP for Food Services
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material:
22-23 TEACH RFP for FSMC SNP_Pending Board Approval_05152022.pdf

Notice of Request for Proposals
Food Service Management Company
RFP # 2223-001

Notice is hereby given that the Governing Board of the TEACH Public Schools (hereinafter referred to as **SFA**) is requesting proposals for a food service management company (hereinafter referred to as **Respondent[s]**) to assist with the SFA's food service program.

Respondents should not construe from this legal notice that the SFA intends to enter into a fixed-price contract with the Respondent unless, in the opinion of the SFA, it is in the best interest of the SFA to do so. The SFA reserves the right to negotiate final contractual terms with the successful Respondent.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) documents are available at
TEACH Public Schools Web site at www.teachpublicschools.org

To request the RFP documents by email, postal mail, or fax, please contact
Enrique Robles, Director of Operations & Data Strategy
email TPS-Compliance@teachps.org
Postal Mail: 1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

The SFA will record and provide answers to any questions or requests for clarifying information about the RFP during the question and answer period.

Respondents must submit written proposals in a sealed package labeled
"Proposal - Food Service Management Company 2223-001"
Addressed to the SFA at TEACH Public Schools 1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047
ATTN: Enrique Robles

The SFA will accept all proposals received on or before **June 17, 2022 12pm**. The SFA will not accept proposals that are received after the deadline. The SFA will open proposals at **June 21, 2022.**

The SFA reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, and to waive any errors or corrections in a proposal or in the proposal process. The SFA will award the contract based on a review and analysis of the proposals that determines which proposal best meets the needs of the SFA. Following the review and analysis of all responsive proposals, the SFA will make a recommendation to their governing board, as applicable, at its regularly scheduled meeting.





TEACH
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT COMPANY
Cover Page

CONTACT INFORMATION

RFP #2223-001

by

TEACH Public Schools
FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM

ADDRESS ALL PROPOSALS TO:

TEACH Public Schools

Attn: Enrique Robles

1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

e-mail TPS-Compliance@teachps.org

TEACH
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Request for Proposal
Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION/PURPOSE OF SOLICITATION 4

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS 6

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR RESPONDENTS 7

PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS 9

EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS 11

ATTACHMENT A: ATTACHMENTS CHECKLIST 12

ATTACHMENT B: MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS 13

ATTACHMENT C: FSMC PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS 15

ATTACHMENT D: PROPOSAL QUESTIONNAIRE 16

ATTACHMENT E: RESPONDENT REFERENCES 17

ATTACHMENT F: AUTHORIZATION AGREEMENT 18

ATTACHMENT G: FEE PROPOSAL 19

ATTACHMENT H: CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING 20

ATTACHMENT I: CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION 26

ATTACHMENT J: 21–DAY CYCLE MENU 28

EXHIBIT 1: MODEL FIXED-PRICE CONTRACT I

Introduction/Purpose of Solicitation

The purpose of this Request for Proposal (RFP) is to enter into a fixed-price contract with a food service management company (FSMC) that will provide TEACH Public Schools (hereinafter referred to as the school food authority [SFA]) with food service management assistance for their food service operation. The FSMC will provide services to the SFA as described in the Scope of Work in the Model Fixed-price Contract.

The SFA's food service goals are to provide nutritious, high-quality meals to students and participants in National School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program, Seamless Summer Feeding Option, and After-School meal supplements (snack) to accommodate special diets where medically necessary, improve the nutritional quality of meals, and maintain a financially viable food service program (Title 7, *Code of Federal Regulations* program [7 CFR, sections 210.10 and 220.8, if applicable].

General food service goals are to:

- Provide an appealing and nutritionally sound program for students as economically as possible
- Stimulate both student and adult participation in the program through improved relations with students, staff, and the community by creating awareness of the direct correlation between adequate nutrition for students and their ability to learn
- Increase participation at all levels of the food service program by improving meal quality, seeking student and parent input, offering menu variations, and improving planning
- Maintain reasonable prices for students and adults participating in the food service program
- Maintain student and staff morale at a high level

All procurement transactions are to be conducted in a manner that provides maximum open and free competition consistent with Title 2, *Code of Federal Regulations* (2 *CFR*), Section 200.319(a)(1-7). The SFA must share with every Respondent all information necessary for submitting a competitive proposal. The release of this RFP, evaluation of Respondents, and award of a contract will use competitive bidding standards established in all applicable California state and federal statutes and regulations.

Outlined below are competitive bidding basic standards:

- The purpose of soliciting competitive proposals is to secure public objectives in the most effective manner and avoid the possibilities of graft, fraud, collusion, etc.
- The SFA released this RFP to benefit the SFA and not the Respondents.
- Fulfillment of RFP specifications is based on full and fair competition and acceptance by the SFA of the most responsive and responsible Respondent to the SFA's requirements, as determined by the SFA when evaluating proposals based on the criteria contained in the RFP.
- The RFP must provide a basis for full and fair competition among Respondents to a common standard, free of restrictions that tend to stifle competition.

The above four points are for illustrative purposes only, and do not include all California state and federal requirements to achieve competitive bidding.

To respond to this RFP, interested FSMCs must present evidence of experience, ability, and financial standing necessary to meet the requirements stated in this RFP. The SFA will measure this evidence by scoring the proposals, using a point system that will rank each proposal from highest to lowest, to determine which proposals they will consider for the award of a contract.

To be competitive in this solicitation, the Respondent must:

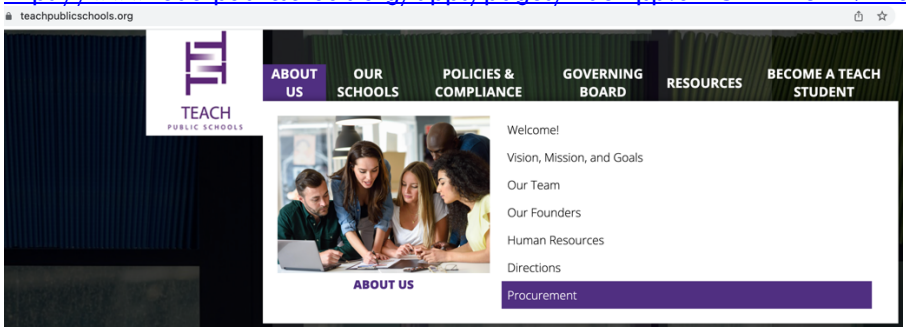
- Carefully read the entire RFP, attachments, exhibits, addenda, and SFA responses to questions before submitting a proposal
- Ask appropriate questions or request clarification before the deadline in the RFP
- Submit all required responses by the required deadlines
- Follow all instructions and requirements of the RFP thoroughly and appropriately

If a Respondent discovers any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, omission, or other errors in this RFP, the Respondent shall immediately notify the SFA of the error in writing and request clarification or a modification of the RFP. If the Respondent fails to notify the SFA of the error prior to the date for submission of proposals, and is awarded the contract, the Respondent shall not be entitled to additional compensation or time by reason of the error or its later correction.

Schedule of Events
for
RFP # 2223-001

Board Meeting – RFP Approval	**Wednesday**	**05/18/2022**
Release of RFP	**Thursday**	**05/19/2022**
First Public Notice	**Thursday**	**05/19/2022**
Second Public Notice	**Thursday**	**06/02/2022**
Respondent Question Submission Deadline	**Friday**	**06/10/2022**
SFA Provides Answers	**Tuesday**	**06/14/2022**
Deadline for Submission of Sealed Proposal	**Friday**	**06/17/2022**
Proposals Opened	**Tuesday**	**06/21/2022**
Proposals Evaluated	**Wednesday**	**06/22/2022**
Intent to Award Notification	**Wednesday**	**06/22/2022**
Board Meeting – Proposal Approval	**Thursday**	**06/30/2022**
Anticipated Contract Award Date	**Friday**	**07/01/2022**

The SFA will make every effort to adhere to the schedule. However, the SFA reserves the right to amend the schedule, as necessary, and will post a notice of said amendment at https://www.teachpublicschools.org/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC_ID=1524912&type=d



General Instructions for Respondents

1. Prepare proposals simply and economically. Provide a straightforward concise description of the Respondent's capability to satisfy the SFA's requirements. Emphasis should be placed on completeness and clarity of content.
2. Submit proposals for the performance of all the services described within this RFP. The SFA will not consider any deviation from these specifications and will reject such proposals.
3. The SFA may reject a proposal if the proposal is conditional or incomplete, deemed nonresponsive, or if it contains any alterations of form or other irregularities of any kind. The SFA may reject any or all proposals or waive any immaterial deviation in a proposal. The SFA's waiver of an immaterial deviation shall in no way modify the RFP document or excuse the Respondent from full compliance with all other requirements if awarded the contract. The SFA may reject a proposal if it is deemed overly responsive or contains language that provides any added value not requested in the RFP.
4. Respondents are responsible for the costs of developing proposals, and shall not charge the SFA for any preparation costs.
5. The SFA asks Respondents that do not intend to submit a proposal to notify the SFA in writing.
6. Respondents may modify their proposal after submission by withdrawing the original proposal and resubmitting a new proposal prior to the submission deadline. The SFA will not consider proposal modifications offered in any other manner, either oral or written.
7. The Respondent shall include a 21–Day Cycle menu for all programs to be served (*7 CFR*, sections 210.16[b][1] and 220.7[d][2][i], if applicable).
8. Respondents may withdraw their proposal by submitting a written withdrawal request to the SFA, signed by the Respondent or their authorized agent, through the contact person named in the "Contact Information" provided on page iv of this RFP. Thereafter, a Respondent may submit a new proposal prior to the proposal submission deadline. Respondents may not withdraw their proposal without cause after the proposal submission deadline.
9. The SFA may modify the RFP prior to the date given for submission of proposals by posting an addendum on our website, www.teachpublicschools.org. The SFA will notify Respondents so they can obtain any addenda from the SFA's web site, or request it by email, postal mail, or fax.
10. The SFA reserves the right to reject all proposals for reasonable cause. If the costs of all proposals are excessive, the SFA is not required to award a contract.
11. The SFA will not consider more than one proposal from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names. Reasonable grounds for believing that any Respondent has submitted more than one proposal for work contemplated herein will cause the SFA to reject all proposals submitted by the Respondent. If there is reason to believe that collusion exists among the Respondents, the SFA will not consider any of the participants of such collusion in this or future solicitations.
12. The SFA will not consider a joint proposal submitted by two or more entities.
13. Additional charges for regular or express delivery, drayage, parcel post, packing, cartage, insurance, license fees, permits, or for any other purpose shall be included (and separately identified) in the proposal.
14. All proposals shall include the forms provided as attachments to this RFP. Respondents may copy these forms. A proposal is considered responsive if it follows the required format, includes all attachments, and meets all deadlines and other requirements outlined in this RFP.
15. The SFA shall not accept proposals after the submission deadline specified in the RFP and shall return the unopened proposals to the respective Respondents. The SFA will not consider late proposals under any circumstances.

16. Respondents are responsible for examining the entire RFP package, seeking clarification for any item or requirement that may not be clear to them, and checking all responses in their proposal for accuracy before submitting it.
17. Respondents may submit their questions regarding the information presented in this RFP to Enrique Robles in writing by e-mail at TPS-Compliance@teachps.org no later than June 15, 2022 by 4pm. The SFA will answer all questions received by the deadline in writing without exposing the query source. This will be the sole process for asking and answering questions regarding this RFP. Respondents may not contact SFA employees directly to ask questions.
18. SFA representatives reserve the right to inspect a Respondent's other food service operations prior to any award of a contract.
19. The SFA reserves the right to negotiate the final terms and conditions of the contract, which may differ from those contained in the proposal, provided the SFA considers such negotiation to be in its best interest. Any change in the terms and conditions must not create a material change, which is any alteration or modification to the original terms stated in the RFP that would have resulted in different proposals from all respondents. A material change will require the SFA to rebid the contract.
20. Interested Respondents are required to inspect the SFA's premises prior to submitting a proposal in order to determine all requirements associated with the proposed contract. The inspection of premises will occur during the Mandatory Tour (if applicable).
21. Respondents shall submit two paper copy and one copy in digital format (e.g., CD, DVD, flash drive, etc.).
    a. The paper copy must contain the original signature of the individual(s) authorized to bind the Respondent contractually and be labeled "Master Copy".
    b. The Respondent must ensure the digital copy is complete and inclusive of all materials contained in the paper copy, including any required signatures. If there is an inconsistency between the paper and digital copies, the paper copy will take precedence.
    c. The sealed proposal envelopes must be marked legibly with the SFA's RFP number and title, and the SFA name and address, as shown in the following example:

RFP # 2223-001

Proposal—Food Service Management Company

TEACH Public Schools

Attention: Mr. Enrique Robles

1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

Proposal Requirements

To be eligible for evaluation, a proposal must adhere strictly to the format set forth below; failure to do so may result in disqualification. Respondents must complete, label, and separate each section, and number all pages. The content and sequence of the proposal will be as follows:

Section 1 - Administrative Requirements

A. Cover Letter

Only the individual(s) authorized to bind the Respondent contractually may sign the cover letter, which shall be a part of the proposal package. If the cover letter is unsigned, the SFA will reject the proposal. The SFA may reject the proposal if the Respondent fails to include the following required information:

- Name and address of responding company
- Organizational structure of the responding company (e.g., corporation, partnership, etc.)
- Respondent's Federal Employee Identification Number and Corporate Identification Number, if applicable
- Name, title, phone number, fax number, and email address of the representative who will be designated as the primary liaison to the SFA
- Name, title, phone number, and email address of the representative(s) authorized to bind the Respondent in a contract if different from the primary liaison
- A statement expressing the Respondent's willingness to perform the services described in this RFP
- A statement expressing the Respondent's ability to perform the services required in the Scope of Work, including availability of staff and other required resources to meet all deliverables as described in this RFP
- A statement regarding the Respondent's proprietary information; if applicable, the Respondent must clearly mark in the upper right hand corner those pages to be considered proprietary (**Note**: the Respondent cannot consider the entire proposal to be proprietary)
- The following certification:

  > By signing this cover letter, I (we) certify that the information contained in this proposal is accurate and that all attachments required to be submitted as part of the proposal are certified to be true and binding upon our company.

B. Table of Contents

Immediately following the cover letter, include a comprehensive Table of Contents that lists all submitted proposal sections, subsections, attachments, and materials.

Section 2 – Required Attachments

A. Attachment Checklist

The Respondent shall include a checklist containing all documents identified in the Attachments Checklist (as listed on Attachment A). The SFA may reject proposals that do not include the proper required attachments.

B. Minimum Qualifications

The SFA will only consider Respondents that **meet all minimum qualifications** (as listed on Attachment C).

C. FSMC Professional Standards

Establishes minimum professional standards for school nutrition personnel who manage and operate the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs (as listed on Attachment D).

D. Proposal Questionnaire

The Proposal Questionnaire (as listed on Attachment E) is intended to provide the SFA with specific information concerning the Respondent's capability to provide services as described in this RFP. Respondents should limit their responses to the number of pages noted in the questionnaire and answer each question in the same order.

E. Respondent References

Respondents must provide three references on the Respondent References form (Attachment F). The SFA reserves the right to contact any of the references listed, and retains the right to conduct reference checks with individuals and entities beyond those listed.

F. Authorization Agreement

The Respondent or their authorized representative must sign the Authorization Agreement (Attachment G) and return it with the proposal package.

G. Fee Proposal

The Respondent must complete the Fee Proposal (Attachment H) and return it with the proposal package.

H. Certifications

The Respondent must complete the certifications (Attachment I) and return them with the proposal package.

I. Certificate of Independent Price Determination

The Respondent must complete the certifications (Attachment J) and return them with the proposal package.

J. 21–Day Cycle Menu

The Respondent must submit a 21 Day Cycle menu (Attachment K) for all programs to be served (*7 CFR*, sections 210.16[b][1] and 220.7[d][2][i], if applicable) for the proposal package.

Evaluation of Proposals

Proposals will be opened on or after the date and time specified in the Schedule of Events. During the evaluation process, the SFA may ask Respondents to clarify information in the proposals, but Respondents may not change their proposals.

An error in the proposal may cause the SFA to reject that proposal; however, the SFA may, at its sole discretion, retain the proposal and make certain corrections. When determining if a correction will be made, the SFA will consider the conformance of the proposal to the format and content required by the RFP and that the Respondent's intent is clearly established based on review of the whole proposal. Based on that established intent, the SFA may choose to correct errors such as obvious grammatical or punctuation errors and arithmetic errors. The Master Copy of the proposal shall have priority over additional proposal copies.

The SFA will open proposals to determine if they contain all the required information in accordance with this RFP. The SFA will evaluate qualifying proposals using the following criteria:

CRITERIA	MAXIMUM POINTS
Cost	**25**
Administrative Requirements: Did the Respondent include all required information in accordance with the General Instructions and Proposal Requirements?	**15**
Experience with School Breakfast and National School Lunch Programs.	**15**
Based on the Proposal Questionnaire responses and the Cover Letter, the Respondent demonstrates a complete understanding of the SFA's food service program and its service requirements, as described in the RFP and the Scope of Work, and can perform those services to the SFA's satisfaction.	**15**
The financial stability of the Respondent.	**15**
Corporate capability and experience as measured by performance record, years in the industry, relevant experience, number of SFAs served, client retention and satisfaction, and references.	**15**
TOTAL POINTS	**100**

The SFA will score and rank selected proposals by assigning a score between zero and the maximum score to each proposal criterion. The SFA will recommend awarding the contract to the most responsive and responsible Respondent with the highest total proposal score.

Attachment A: Attachments Checklist

_____

Respondent Company Name

Please complete this checklist to confirm that the items listed below have been included in your proposal. Place a checkmark or "x" next to each item submitted to the SFA. For your proposal to be considered, all required attachments must be returned, including this checklist. Submit one copy of your proposal in a sealed package.

Attachment	Attachment Name
_____ A	Attachments Checklist
_____ B	Minimum Qualifications
_____ C	FSMC Professional Standards
_____ D	Proposal Questionnaire
_____ E	Respondent References
_____ F	Authorization Agreement
_____ G	Fee Proposal
_____ H	Certifications Regarding Lobbying Activities, Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters
_____ I	Certificate of Independent Price Determination
_____J	21–Day Cycle Menu (Include)

Attachment B: Minimum Qualifications

A Respondent must meet all of the following minimum qualifications to the SFA's satisfaction to be given further consideration. Failure to satisfy any of the minimum qualifications may result in the immediate rejection of the proposal.

As of JUNE 1, 2022, both the Respondent's company and its key personnel meet all of the following minimum qualifications:

1. The Respondent has at least between one and five years of experience with food service programs.

   Yes _____ No _____

2. The Respondent has the resources and ability to provide 200,000 of meals per fiscal year.

   Yes _____ No _____

3. The Respondent has knowledge and experience with the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, CACFP Supper Program and Seamless Summer Option Program.

   Yes _____ No _____

4. The Respondent has professional references that demonstrate and evidence the ability to perform the required services.

   Yes _____ No _____

5. The Respondent is licensed to do business in the state of California.

   Yes _____ No _____

6. The Respondent agrees to adhere to Department of Justice (DOJ) fingerprint and criminal background investigation and Tuberculosis (TB) requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 et seq., and 49406 and provide an affidavit that certifies that all of the Respondent's employees that work at TEACH Public Schools campuses and come in contact with students have appropriate DOJ and TB clearances. Clearances must not be obtained at the expense of the SFA and the SFA shall not reimburse for these expenses. The affidavit must list the following:
   a. Employee name and SFA location(s) he or she services
   b. Date of criminal background check clearance
   c. TB expiration date
   d. Name of DOJ custodian of records

The Respondent's affidavit must be submitted with high authority per the Respondents Organizational Chart (i.e. Management Team, C-level executive, etc.). The affidavit must be provided to the SFA prior to the first day of meal service. Failure to provide this documentation shall be considered a material breach and can be used as grounds to terminate the contract immediately. SFA may request updated documentation as needed. Respondent must take appropriate action to remove any employee whose arrest notification poses a threat to the school population in order to ensure the safety of all students.

Yes _____ No _____

7. The Respondent will ensure that any and all employees handling food in any way keep current and appropriate ServSafe certification.

Yes _____ No _____

8. The Respondent agrees to provide an affidavit that certifies that all of the Respondent's employees that work at TEACH Public Schools campuses and come in contact with students are fully vaccinated against COVID-19 according to current Centers for Disease Control and Los Angeles County Department of Public Health guidance. The affidavit must be provided to the SFA prior to the first day of meal service. Failure to provide this documentation shall be considered a material breach and can be used as grounds to terminate the contract immediately.

Yes _____ No _____

9. Respondent will submit a proposed contingency plan to account for supply-chain issues or staffing shortages due to force majeure. Provide examples of items provided when the primary supply item has not been available.

Yes _____ No _____

10. Respondent will provide a description of the FSMC supports offered to the SFA in the event of a CDE Administrative Review or other compliance audit. Include notification timeline and estimated turnaround time for documentation requests.

Yes _____ No _____

Attachment C: FSMC Professional Standards

FSMC Employees Professional Standards

Federal Register Vol. 80, No. 40, dated March 2, 2015, referred to as the "Final Rule," establishes minimum professional standards for school nutrition personnel who manage and operate the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs. In the Final Rule, the following definitions are established:

1. **School Nutrition Program Director**. The school nutrition program director is any individual directly responsible for the management of the day-to-day operation of school food service for all participating schools under the jurisdiction of the school food authority.

2. **School Nutrition Program Manager**. The school nutrition manager is any individual directly responsible for the management of the day-to-day operation of school food service for a participating school(s).

3. **School Nutrition Program Staff**. School nutrition program staff are those individuals, without managerial responsibilities, involved in day-to-day operations of school food service for a participating school(s).

The Final Rule establishes that these definitions apply to the function/role rather than the specific title within the school food service structure, and that the definitions apply whether or not the school food service is operated by an FSMC. Therefore, as of the effective date of this contract, the minimum professional standards established by the Final Rule, and described therein, shall apply to FSMC staff performing any of the duties described above.

The FSMC shall only place staff for work in the school district that meet the minimum professional standards outlined in *7 CFR,* Section 210.30, which can be viewed at the following web page: http://www.fns.usda.gov/sites/default/files/cn/profstandards_flyer.pdf.

- The SFA shall ensure that all staff the FSMC proposes for placement meet the minimum professional standards.

- The FSMC shall ensure their employees take the required annual training as outlined in the professional standards and provide certification of such training to the SFA. The FSMC shall remove from the SFA premises any staff who fail to take the required annual training.

- The FSMC shall provide the SFA with a list of proposed employees and evidence that they meet the professional standards.

Attachment D: Proposal Questionnaire

This proposal questionnaire is intended to provide the SFA with specific information concerning the Respondent's capability to provide services as described in the RFP. Please be as concise as possible and limit your responses **to no more than two pages per question, unless instructed otherwise. Type each question in the same order as listed in the questionnaire.**

1. Provide a general description of your company's qualifications and experience relevant to the minimum qualifications in Attachment C, along with any necessary substantiating information. Limit your responses to information about your company's capabilities.

2. Provide a statement indicating the year your company was founded; what the primary business(es) of the company is(are); the length of time the company has been providing food service management services (consulting, food purchase, etc.), and related services as described in this RFP. In addition, provide the duration and extent of experience the company has with similar SFA food management services.

3. Provide a general description of how your company will be able to provide the experience, ability, and financial standing necessary to meet the requirements set forth in this RFP.

4. Provide a complete list of SFAs that have discontinued or terminated your company's services in the last five years and the reason(s) why.

5. Provide an organization chart for your company, a description of the lines of communication, and the responsibilities at each corporate level.

6. Provide a complete balance sheet or annual report (verified by a certified public accountant) for the last three years of operation. In addition, describe how the FSMC managed fiscal challenges impacted by the COVID-19, if any; if so, please provide details.

7. Provide a description of promotional and marketing materials you will use to attract students to the program.

8. Provide a recommended transition plan that describes the steps the Respondent will take to begin providing the services described in this RFP.

Attachment E: Respondent References

List three references to which the Respondent has provided food service management services within the past 5 year(s).

Failure to complete and return this Attachment will cause your proposal to be rejected.

Reference 1		
Name of Reference		
Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code
Contact Person	Contact Title	Contact Phone Number
Brief Description of Services Provided		
Dates of Service		

Reference 2		
Name of Reference		
Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code
Contact Person	Contact Title	Contact Phone Number
Brief Description of Services Provided		
Dates of Service		

Reference 3		
Name of Reference		
Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code
Contact Person	Contact Title	Contact Phone Number
Brief Description of Services Provided		
Dates of Service		

Attachment F: Authorization Agreement

Request for Proposal for Food Service Management Company
RFP Number: 2223-001

We, [*Enter* FSMC Name], by our signature on this document certify the following:

1. That we will operate in accordance with all applicable California state and federal laws, regulations, and statutes.

2. That the terms, conditions, warranties, and representations made within this RFP and our proposal shall be binding upon us and shall be considered a part of the contract as if incorporated therein.

3. That the proposal submitted is a firm and irrevocable offer good for one year.

4. That we have carefully examined all terms and conditions set forth in the Model Fixed-price Contract issued by TEACH Public Schools.

5. That we have made examinations and verifications, and are fully conversant with all conditions under which services are to be performed for TEACH Public Schools.

6. That negligence in the preparation or presentation of, errors in, or omissions from proposals shall not relieve us from fulfillment of any and all obligations and requirements in the resulting contract.

FSMC Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Email Address: _____

Web Site Address: _____

Name of Authorized Representative: _____

Title of Authorized Representative: _____

_____
Signature of Authorized Representative

Date Signed: _____

Attachment G: Fee Proposal

All costs are based on average daily participation of **1000** number of meals served on **180** number of school days.

COST BREAKDOWN			
Respondent Instructions ⇨ **Provide a breakdown of all costs included in the fixed price, including personnel costs.** ⇨ **Provide the cost per meal; base all food costs** on the attached 21–day cycle menu. ⇨ Clearly identify all costs			
Item #	**Description** *(Include All Goods and Services included in the Fixed Price)*		Annual Cost
1.			**$**
2.			**$**
3.			**$**
4.			**$**
		Sub Total	**$**
	Personnel Costs		Annual Cost
5.	Management Fee Per Meal	$	
6.	Server cost per hour	$	
		Sub Total $	
		GRAND TOTAL	**$**

COST PER MEAL			
Respondent Instructions: ⇨ **Provide the cost per meal; base all food costs** on the attached 21–day cycle menu. ⇨ **Prices must not include values for donated foods and must include all meal programs applicable.**			
1. LINE ITEM	2. UNITS	3. RATE	4. TOTAL
Breakfast	750	$	$
Lunch	1000	$	$
Snacks	200	$	$
Nonreimbursable Meals	0	$	$
TOTAL	1900	$	$

Attachment H: Certification Regarding Lobbying

The undersigned certifies, to the best of their knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents of all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub- recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

_____

Organization:

_____

Street address:

_____

City, State, Zip:

_____

Certified by: (type or print)

_____

Title

_____

Signature

_____

Date

Approved by OMB 0348-004

Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C.1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

1. Type of Federal Action:	2. Status of Federal Action:	3. Report Type:
☐ contract ☐ grant ☐ cooperative agreement loan ☐ loan guarantee ☐ loan insurance	☐ bid/offer/application ☐ initial award ☐ post-award	☐ initial filing ☐ material change For material change only: **Year_____quarterDate of last report_____**

4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:	5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee,
_____Prime _____Subawardee **Tier_____, if Known:** Congressional District, if known:	**Enter Name and Address of Prime:** Congressional District, if known:
6. Federal Department/Agency:	7. Federal Program Name/Description: **CFDA Number, *if applicable*: _____**
8. Federal Action Number, ***if known:***	9. Award Amount, ***if known:*** **$**
10a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant ***(if individual, last name, first name, MI):***	10b. Individuals Performing Services ***(including address if different from No. 10a)*** ***(last name, first name, MI):***

11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: Print Name: Title: Telephone No.: _____Date: _____
Federal Use Only	Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to Title 31, U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to

influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.

2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.

3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.

4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.

5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.

6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.

7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.

8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."

9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.

10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

    (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).

11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters

As required by Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, for prospective participants/Respondents in primary covered transactions:

A. The Respondent certifies that it and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

B. Where the Respondent is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, they shall attach an explanation to this application.

_____

Contractor/Company Name

_____

Award Number, Contract Number, or Project Name

_____

Name(s) and Title(s) of Authorized Representatives

_____

Signature(s)

_____

Date

Attachment I: Certificate of Independent Price Determination

The Respondent(s) shall execute this Certificate of Independent Price Determination.

Name of Respondent		

A. By submission of this offer, the offeror (Respondent/FSMC) certifies and, in the case of a joint offer, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization that in connection with this procurement:

1. The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently without, for the purposes of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, with any other offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;
2. The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor, before a bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and
3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any person or firm to submit, or not to submit, an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

B. Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory:

1. Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that they have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (A)(1) through (A)(3) above; or

2. (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in offering that those principals have not participated in, and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (A)(1) through (A)(3) above.

    - Insert full names of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of their position in the offeror's organization.

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (B)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (A)(1) through (A)(3) above; and
(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (A)(1) through (A)(3) above, and

C. If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (A)(2) above, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

Signature of FSMC's Authorized Representative		Title		Date	

In accepting this offer, the SFA certifies that no representative of the SFA has taken any action that may have jeopardized the independence of the offer referred to above.

Attachment J: 21–Day Cycle Menu

Please attach to your Proposal

TEACH

PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Exhibit 1: Model Fixed-Price Contract

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT COMPANY



TEACH Public Schools
FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM

1846 W. Imperial Hwy.
Los Angeles, CA 90047
323-872-0808
www.teachpublicschools.org



Model Fixed-Price Contract

Table of Contents

CONTRACT SUMMARY 2

MODEL FIXED-PRICE CONTRACT 3

I. Introduction 3

II. General Terms and Conditions 3

III. Relationship of the Parties 9

IV. Food Service Program 10

V. Buy American Requirements 12

VI. U.S. Department of Agriculture Foods 12

VII. Meal Responsibilities 14

VIII. Food Service Management Company Employees 14

IX. Books and Records 15

X. Monitoring and Compliance 16

XI. Equipment, Facilities, Inventory, and Storage 17

XII. Certifications 17

XIII. Insurance 18

XIV. Termination 19

SCOPE OF WORK 20

SCHEDULE OF FEES 24

Contract Summary

FOOD SERVICES CONTRACT	CONTRACT NUMBER
	2223-001
	REGISTRATION NUMBER

1	This contract is entered into between the school food authority and the food service management company named below:		
	SCHOOL FOOD AUTHORITY NAME		
	TEACH Public Schools		
	FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT COMPANY NAME AND FEDERAL TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		
2	**The term of this Contract is for one year, commencing on**	**07/01/2022** **and ending on** **06/30/2023**	
3	The maximum dollar amount of this Contract is equal to the fixed price per meal multiplied by the number of meals served	**$**	
4	The parties herein agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the following exhibits, which are by this reference made a part of the Contract.		
	Request for Proposal Released	*Enter* page(s)	
	Contractor Proposal Received	*Enter* page(s)	
	Attached Terms and Conditions	*Enter* page(s)	
	Exhibit A: Scope of Work	*Enter* page(s)	
	Exhibit B: Schedule of Fees	*Enter* page(s)	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Contract.

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT COMPANY		*California Department of Education Use Only*
NAME of FSMC *(if other than an individual, state whether a corporation, partnership, etc.)*		
BY ***(Authorized Signature)*** ✍	**DATE SIGNED** *(do not type)*	
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING		
ADDRESS		
SCHOOL FOOD AUTHORITY		
NAME of SFA		
TEACH Public Schools		
BY ***(Authorized Signature)*** ✍	**DATE SIGNED** *(do not type)*	
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING		☐ Exempt per:
Matt Brown, Chief Financial & Operating Officer		

Model Fixed-Price Contract

I. Introduction

TEACH Public Schools, hereinafter referred to as the school food authority (SFA), enters into this Contract with [food service management company name], hereinafter referred to as the FSMC to provide food service management assistance for the SFA's food service program, hereinafter referred to as "Services." **During the term of this Contract, the FSMC will provide services to the SFA as described in the Scope of Work (Exhibit A) of this Contract.**

II. General Terms and Conditions

A. Term

The term of this contract is one year. The FSMC shall commence providing Services under the Contract on **July 1, 2022**, and continue through **June 30, 2023**. After careful consideration, the SFA may annually renew this Contract for four additional one-year periods upon agreement between both parties. Execution of all contracts and amendments is contingent on approval by the California Department of Education (CDE). The SFA may cancel this Contract upon notification from the CDE that it or any part of the bidding process has been determined noncompliant with state and federal laws and regulations (Title 7. Code of Federal Regulations (*7 CFR*), Section 210.16[d]).

B. Designated Contract Liaisons

SFA Liaison for Services		FSMC Liaison for Services	
Name: **Enrique Robles**		**Name:**	
Title: Director of Operations/Program Officer		**Title:**	
Phone: 323-872-0808	**Cell Phone: 323-500-3536**	**Phone:**	**Cell Phone:**
Fax:	**E-mail:** **erobles@teachps.org**	**Fax:**	**E-mail:**

Respondents shall serve or deliver by postal mail all legal notices to:

SFA	FSMC
Name: Matt Brown	**Name:**
Title: COO/CFO	**Title:**
Address: 1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047	**Address:**

C. Fees

1. Fixed-price Contracts

   The SFA will pay the FSMC at a fixed rate per meal. The fixed rate per meal includes all fees and charges indicated in the Schedule of Fees (Exhibit B) of this Contract. The SFA must determine, and the FSMC shall credit the SFA for, the full value of U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Foods. The FSMC's fixed-price invoice will be fully compliant with procurement requirements for the National School Lunch, School Breakfast, and Special Milk Programs, set forth in *7 CFR*, parts 210, 215, and 220, and the USDA Food and Nutrition Service (FNS) Final Rule issued Wednesday, October 31, 2007. The FSMC shall take discounts, rebates, and other credits into account when formulating their prices for this fixed-price contract (Title 2, Code of Federal Regulations (2 *CFR*), Section 200.406[a]).

2. Payment Terms

   The FSMC shall submit y invoices by 5th day of the following month that reflect all activity for the previomonthlus calendar month. The FSMC must submit detailed cost documentation monthly to support all charges to the SFA. Charges and expenses are included in the Schedule of Fees (Exhibit B). All costs, charges, and expenses must be mutually agreeable to the SFA and the FSMC, and must be allowable costs consistent with the cost principles in 2 *CFR*, Part 200, as applicable. The SFA will pay invoices submitted by the FSMC within 30 calendar days of the invoice date. The SFA will pay invoices received by its accounting department by the last business day of the month if the invoices pass the SFA's audit. The SFA will notify the FSMC of invoices that do not pass audit, which the SFA will not pay until the invoices have passed audit, with no penalty accruing to the SFA.

3. Interest, Fines, Penalties, Finance Charges, Income and Expenses

   Interest, fines, penalties, finance charges, income and expenses that may accrue under this contract are not allowable expenses to the nonprofit school food service (cafeteria fund) (2 *CFR*, Section 200.441). The SFA is prohibited from paying unallowable expenses from the SFA's cafeteria fund.

4. Spoiled or Unwholesome Food, Food Not Meeting Detailed Food Component Specifications or Contract Requirements.

   The SFA shall make no payment to the FSMC for food that, in the SFA's determination, is spoiled or unwholesome at the time of delivery, does not meet detailed food component specifications as developed by the SFA for the meal pattern, or does not otherwise meet the requirements of this Contract (*7 CFR,* Section 210.16[c][3]).

   The SFA shall make no payment to the FSMC for meals that, in the SFA's determination, are spoiled or unwholesome at the time of delivery, do not meet detailed food component specifications as developed by the SFA for the meal pattern, or do not otherwise meet the requirements of this Contract (*7 CFR,* Section 210.16[c][3]).

D. Contract Cost Adjustment

The contract price (which can include General and Administrative Expense and Management Fees) may be increased on an annual basis by the Yearly Percentage Change in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers, as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Food Eaten Away from Home CPI regional index: Los Angeles. Such increases shall be effective on a prospective basis on each anniversary date of this Contract and will be allowed only if approved in advance by the SFA. CPI Fee increases for the upcoming Contract renewal year must be submitted to the SFA.

The renegotiation of price terms under this Contract is permitted only upon the occurrence of unpredictable, unexpected conditions beyond the control of both parties. If those conditions create a significant and material change in the financial assumptions upon which the price terms of this contract were based, then those price terms so affected may be renegotiated by both parties. Renegotiation of price terms under such conditions must be mutual and both parties must agree on any changes in price terms. Any adjustments so negotiated and agreed upon must accurately reflect the change in conditions. The occurrence of contingencies that are foreseeable and predictable, but not certain, should be calculated into the defined price terms, to the extent possible, with the goal of minimizing the need for renegotiation of price terms during the term of the Contract. Substantive changes of the Contract will require the SFA to rebid the Contract.

E. Availability of Funds

Every payment obligation of the SFA under this Contract is conditioned upon the availability of funds appropriated or allocated for the payment of such obligation. The SFA may terminate this Contract at the end of the period for which funds are available if funds are not allocated and available for the continuance of this Contract. In the event the SFA exercises this provision, no liability shall accrue to the SFA and the SFA shall not be obligated or liable for any future payments or for any damages resulting from termination under this provision.

F. Timeliness

Time is of the essence in this Contract.

G. Approval

This Contract has no force or effect until it is signed by both parties and is approved by the CDE (*7 CFR*, Section 210.19[a][5]).

H. Amendment

No amendment or variation of the terms of this Contract shall be valid unless made in writing, signed by both parties, and approved by the CDE. Any oral understanding or agreement not incorporated into the Contract in writing and approved by the CDE is not binding on either party (*7 CFR*, Section 210.19[a][5]).

I. Substantive Changes to Contract

Any change to this Contract that results in a material change or any proposed renewals of this Contract may, at the determination of the CDE, either void this Contract or require the SFA to rebid the Contract. Following are examples of substantive changes that could require the SFA to rebid the Contract:

- The addition of a program
- A major shift in responsibilities for FSMC or SFA staff

J. Subcontract/Assignment

No provision of this Contract shall be assigned or subcontracted without prior written approval of the SFA. If subcontracts are let, the FSMC should have taken steps to contract with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surpus area firms when possible.

K. Written Commitments

Any written commitment by the FSMC relative to the services herein shall be binding upon the FSMC. Failure of the FSMC to fulfill any such commitment shall render the FSMC liable for damages due to the SFA. Such written commitments include, but are not limited to:

- Any warranty or representation made by the FSMC in any publication, drawing, or specifications accompanying or referred to in the proposal pertaining to the responsiveness of the proposal

- Any written notifications, affirmations, or representations made by the FSMC in, or during the course of, negotiations that are incorporated into a formal amendment to the proposal

L. Trade Secrets/Copyrights

The FSMC and SFA shall designate any information they consider confidential or proprietary—including recipes, surveys and studies, management guidelines, operational manuals, and similar documents—that the SFA and FSMC regularly use in the operation of their business or that they develop independently during the course of this Contract. Information so designated and identified shall be treated as confidential by the FSMC and the SFA, and the FSMC and the SFA shall exercise the same level of care in maintaining the confidences of the other party as they would employ in maintaining their own confidences, unless disclosure is otherwise required under the law. All such materials shall remain the exclusive property of the party that developed them and shall be returned to that party immediately upon termination of this Contract. Notwithstanding, the federal awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and authorize others to use the work for federal purposes (*7 CFR*, Section 200.315[b]).

M. Severability

Should any provision(s) of this Contract be declared or found to be illegal, unenforceable, ineffective, and/or void, then each party shall be relieved of any obligations arising from

such provision(s). The balance of this Contract, if capable of performance, shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

N. Counterparts

This Contract may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

O. Silence/Absence/Omission

Any silence, absence, or omission from the Contract specifications concerning any point shall mean that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. Only those materials (e.g., food, supplies, etc.) and workmanship of a quality that would normally be specified by the SFA are to be used.

P. Indemnification

The FSMC shall indemnify and hold harmless the SFA, or any employee, director, agent, or Board Member of the SFA, from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses (including attorney's fees and court costs incurred to defend litigation), and decrees or judgments whatsoever arising from any and all injuries, including death or damages to or destruction of property resulting from the FSMC's acts or omissions, willful misconduct, negligence, or breach of the FSMC's obligations under this Contract by the FSMC, its agents, employees, or other persons under its supervision and direction.

The FSMC shall not be required to indemnify or hold harmless the SFA from any liability or damages arising from the SFA's sole acts or omissions.

Q. Sanctions

If the FSMC fails to perform the contract terms, the following penalties may be imposed:

- FSMC will be required to provide in writing to the SFA how they will ensure future contract compliance
- Continued nonperformance will result in termination of this contract
- FSMC may be prohibited from bidding on future contracts with the SFA
- If the FSMC causes the breach, the FSMC assumes liability for any and all damages, including excess cost to the SFA in procuring similar services, and is liable for administrative, contractual, and legal remedies, as applicable.

List other sanctions that the SFA and their legal counsel deem appropriate.

R. Breach of Contract

For the breach of the Contract and associated benefits:

If the FSMC causes the breach, the FSMC assumes liability for any and all damages,

including excess cost to the SFA in procuring similar services, and is liable for administrative, contractual, and legal remedies, as applicable.

S. Penalties

Cost resulting from the SFA's violations, alleged violations of, or failure to comply with federal, state, tribal, local, or foreign laws and regulations are unallowable, except when incurred as a result of compliance with specific provisions of the federal award, or with prior written approval of the federal awarding agency (2 *CFR*, Section 200.441).

T. Force Majeure

1. Neither party shall be liable to the other for delay in, or failure of, performance nor shall any such delay in, or failure of, performance constitute default if such delay or failure is caused by force majeure. Force majeure means an occurrence that is beyond the control of the party affected and occurs without its fault or negligence. Force majeure may include, but is not restricted to, acts of God, the public enemy, acts of the state in its sovereign capacity, fires, floods, power failure, disabling strikes, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, and freight embargoes.

2. Force majeure does not include any of the following occurrences:

    - Late delivery of equipment or materials caused by congestion at a manufacturer's plant or elsewhere, or an oversold condition of the market

    - Late performance by a subcontractor, unless the delay arises out of a force majeure occurrence

    - Inability of either the FSMC or any of its subcontractors to acquire or maintain any required insurance, bonds, licenses, or permits

3. If either party is delayed at any time in the progress of work by force majeure, the delayed party shall notify the other party in writing of such delay, as soon as practicable and no later than the following work day or the commencement thereof, and shall specify the causes of such delay. Such notice shall be delivered by hand or sent by postal mail with a certified return receipt requested and shall make a specific reference to this article, thereby invoking its provisions. The delayed party shall cause such delay to cease as soon as practicable and shall notify the other party in writing when it has done so. The time for completion shall be extended by contract amendment, as long as the amended period does not violate *7 CFR*, Section 210.16(d).

4. Any delay or failure in performance by either party caused by force majeure shall not constitute default, nor give rise to any claim for damages or loss of anticipated profits.

U. Nondiscrimination

Powered by BoardOnTrack

Both the SFA and FSMC agree that no child who participates in the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program (SBP) will be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, or disability. State agencies and SFAs shall comply with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975; Department of Agriculture regulations on nondiscrimination (*7 CFR*, parts 15, 15a, and 15b); and FNS Instruction 113-1 (*7 CFR,* Section 210.23[b]).

V. Compliance with the Law

The FSMC shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of all applicable federal, state, county, and city governments, bureaus, and agencies regarding purchasing, sanitation, health, and safety for the food service operations and shall procure and maintain all necessary licenses and permits. The SFA shall cooperate, as necessary, in the FSMC's compliance efforts.

The FSMC shall comply with all applicable federal regulations in 2 *CFR,* parts 200 and 400 and *7 CFR,* parts 210 (NSLP), 220 (SBP), 245 (Determining Eligibility for Free and Reduced Price Meals and Free Milk in Schools) as applicable, 250 (Donation of Foods for Use in the United States, its Territories and Possessions and Areas Under its Jurisdiction), USDA FNS Instructions and policy, federal laws and regulations, California *Education Code* (*EC*), and California laws and regulations, where applicable.

W. Choice of Law

This Contract shall be construed under the laws of the state of California, where applicable, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws. Any action or proceeding arising out of this Contract shall be heard in the appropriate courts in California.

X. Advice of Counsel

Each party acknowledges that, in executing this Contract, such party has had the opportunity to seek the advice of independent legal counsel and has read and understood all of the terms and provisions of this Contract.

Y. Relationship of the Parties

A. The FSMC's relationship with the SFA will be that of an independent contractor and not that of an employee of or supervisor for the SFA. The FSMC will not be eligible for any employee benefits, nor will the SFA make deductions from payments made to the FSMC for taxes, all of which will be the FSMC's responsibility. The FSMC agrees to indemnify and hold the SFA harmless from any liability for, or assessment of, any such taxes imposed on the SFA by relevant taxing authorities. The FSMC will have no authority to enter into contracts that bind the SFA or create obligations on the part of the SFA.

B. When the SFA is a public school district or program operated by the county Office of Education, the FSMC, as an independent contractor, shall have no authority to supervise food service classified personnel operating the NSLP, SBP, or Afterschool Meal Supplements (AMS) under the NSLP (*EC* Section 45103.5).

C. All services to be performed by the FSMC will be as agreed between the FSMC and the SFA. The FSMC will be required to report to the SFA concerning the services performed under this Contract. The SFA shall determine the nature and frequency of these reports.

D. The SFA is the responsible authority, without recourse to USDA or CDE, for the settlement and satisfaction of all contractual and administrative issues arising in any way from this Contract. Such authority includes, but is not limited to, source evaluation, protests, disputes, claims, or other matters of a contractual nature.

IV. Food Service Program

A. Food Service Management Company Responsibilities

1. The FSMC will not directly or indirectly restrict the sale or marketing of fluid milk at any time or in any place on school premises or at any school-sponsored event (*7 CFR*, Section 210.21[e]).

2. The FSMC shall have state or local health certification for any facility outside the school in which it proposes to prepare meals and the FSMC shall maintain this health certification for the duration of the contract (*7 CFR*, Section 210.16[c][2]).

B. School Food Authority Responsibilities

1. The SFA shall ensure that the food service operation is in conformance with the SFA's Permanent Single Agreement with the CDE and will monitor the food service operation through periodic on-site visits (*7 CFR*, sections 210.16[a][2] and 210.16[a][3]).

2. The SFA retains control of the quality, extent, and the general nature of its food service; the prices children are charged for meals (*7 CFR*, Section 210.16[a][4]), and a la carte prices. The SFA may not contract with the FSMC to provide only nonprogram food (e.g., a la carte and adult meals) unless the FSMC offers free, reduced-price, and paid reimbursable lunches to all eligible children (*7 CFR*, Section 210.16[a]).

3. SFAs with more than one school shall perform no less than one on-site review of the lunch counting and claiming system employed by each school under its jurisdiction. The on-site review shall take place prior to February 1 of each school year. Further, if the review discloses problems with a school's meal counting or claiming procedures, the SFA shall ensure that the school implements corrective action and, within 45 days of the review, conduct a follow-up on-site review to determine that the corrective action resolved the problem. Each on-site review shall ensure that the school's claim is based on the counting system authorized by the CDE under *7 CFR,* Section 210.7(c) and that the counting system, as implemented, yields the actual number of reimbursable free, reduced-price, and paid lunches respectively, served for each day of operation (*7 CFR,* Section 210.8[a][1]).

4. The SFA shall retain responsibility for developing the meal pattern for students with disabilities, when their disability restricts their diet, and for those students without disabilities who are unable to consume the regular lunch because of medical or other special dietary needs (*7 CFR*, Section 210.10[m]).

5. The SFA shall retain signature authority for the food services application, agreements, Free and Reduced-Price Policy Statement, monthly Claim for Reimbursement, reports, program renewal, the verification of applications, letters to households, and all correspondence to the CDE relating to the food service program (*7 CFR,* Section 210.16[a][5]).

6. The SFA shall retain signature authority and be responsible for all contractual agreements entered into in connection with the food service program (*7 CFR*, Section 210.21).

7. The SFA shall be responsible for the establishment and maintenance of the free and reduced-price meals eligibility roster (*EC* Section 49558).

8. The SFA shall be responsible for the development, distribution, and collection of the letter to households and Application for Free and Reduced-Price Meals and/or Free Milk (*7 CFR,* Section 245.6).

9. If the SFA uses direct certification of eligibility, the SFA shall be responsible for obtaining the direct certification list at least three times annually.

10. The SFA shall be responsible for the determination of eligibility for free and reduced-price meals and shall disclose the eligibility status of individual students or confidential information provided on the application for free or reduced-price meals to the FSMC, to the extent that such information is necessary for the FSMC to fulfill its obligations under this Contract. The FSMC will not disclose the eligibility status of individual students or confidential information provided (*EC* Section 49558).

11. The SFA shall be responsible for conducting any hearings related to determinations regarding free and reduced-price meal eligibility (*7 CFR*, Section 245.7).

12. The SFA shall be responsible for verifying applications for free and reduced-price meals as required by federal regulations (*7 CFR*, sections 245.6 and 245.6[a]).

13. The SFA shall establish and maintain an advisory board composed of parents, teachers, and students to assist with menu planning (*7 CFR*, Section 210.16[a][8]).

14. The SFA shall maintain applicable health certification and ensure that all state and local regulations are being met by the FSMC preparing or serving meals on-site at an SFA facility (*7 CFR,* Section 210.16[a][7]).

Powered by BoardOnTrack

V. Buy American Requirements

A. Food Service Management Company Responsibilities

1. The FSMC must submit statements for all processed agricultural products to the SFA at the time of delivery for each processed agricultural product certifying that the food product was processed 100 percent domestically and that the percentage of domestic content in the food component of the processed food product is over 51 percent, by weight or volume (USDA Policy Memo SP 38-2017).

2. The FSMC must notify the SFA in writing at least 10 days **prior** to delivering a nondomestic agricultural commodity or product and request prior approval for delivery of a nondomestic agricultural commodity or product. This written notification must list alternative domestic substitutes for the SFA to consider and provide an explanation for the following:

    a) Why the domestic product is not produced or manufactured in sufficient and reasonably available quantities of a satisfactory quality; and/or

    b) Why competitive bids reveal the cost of the domestic product is significantly higher 15% than the nondomestic product

3. The FSMC will provide certification of domestic origin for products which do not have country of origin labels.

B. School Food Authority Responsibilities

1. The SFA shall maintain documentation outlining the justification for supporting their use of an exception to the Buy American Provision requirement **prior** to accepting nondomestic agricultural commodities or products. This documentation will be kept on file for the term of the contract plus any extensions and three additional school years thereafter. This will be made available during an on site administrative review and an off site procurement review.

2. The SFA shall monitor the contract to ensure that the correct domestic food components contracted for are delivered as required by 2 *CFR*, Section 200.318(b) unless the FSMC has received prior approval from the SFA for nondomestic agricultural commodity or product.

3. The SFA must ensure FSMC compliance with the Buy American Provision in accordance with their procurement procedures. These procedures, at a minimum, must include the requirement to include Buy American Provision language in solicitations and contracts as well as the process for requiring FSMCs to certify the domestic percentage of the agricultural food component of products.

VI. U.S. Department of Agriculture Foods

C. Food Service Management Company Responsibilities

1. The FSMC shall fully use, to the maximum extent possible, donated foods made available by the SFA solely for the purpose of providing benefits for the SFA's nonprofit school food program (*7 CFR,* Section 210.16[a][6]).

2. In accordance with 7 CFR, Section 250.53, the FSMC shall comply with the following provisions relating to the use of donated foods, as applicable:

    a) The FSMC must credit the SFA for the value of all donated foods (including both entitlement and bonus foods) received for use in the SFA's meal service in the school year or fiscal year. The credit must include the value of donated foods contained in processed end products if the FSMC procures processed end products on behalf of the SFA, or acts as an intermediary in passing on the donated foods value of processed end products to the SFA (*7 CFR,* Section 250.51[a]).

    b) The FSMC shall account for the full value of donated foods (*7 CFR,* Section 250.51) by:

        i) Subtracting the value of all donated foods received for use in the SFA's food service from the SFA's (monthly/quarterly) invoice, and

        ii) Using the Average Price File for the school year in which the donated foods are received by the SFA. This listing is available from the USDA Food Distribution web page at http://www.fns.usda.gov/fdd/processor-pricing-reports.

3. The FSMC will be responsible for any activities relating to donated foods in accordance with *7 CFR*, Section 250.50(d), as applicable, and will ensure that such activities are performed in accordance with the applicable requirements in *7 CFR*, Part 250.

4. The FSMC shall accept liability for any negligence on its part that results in any loss of, improper use of, or damage to donated foods.

5. The FSMC must use all donated beef, pork, and all processed end products, in the recipient agency's food service, and must use all other donated foods, or commercially purchased foods of the same generic identity, of U.S. origin, and of equal or better quality than the donated foods, in the recipient agency's food service (unless the contract specifically stipulates that the donated food, and not such commercial substitutes, be used) (*7 CFR*, Section 250.51[d]).

6. The FSMC shall ensure that the processing agreement's value will be used in crediting the SFA for the value of donated foods contained in end products (*7 CFR*, Section 250.53[a][7]).

7. The method and frequency of crediting donated foods will be in accordance with *7 CFR*, Section 250.51(b). The FSMC must ensure that it follows the negotiated method and frequency of crediting agreed upon by the parties.

8. The FSMC will provide assurance that it will not itself enter into the processing agreement with the processor required in subpart C of *7 CFR*, Part 250 (*7 CFR*, Section 250.53[a][8]).

9. The FSMC will provide assurance that it will comply with the storage and inventory requirements for donated foods (*7 CFR*, Section 250.53[a][9]).

10. The FSMC will maintain records to document its compliance with requirements relating to donated foods, in accordance with *7 CFR,* Section 250.54(b).

D. School Food Authority Responsibilities

1. The SFA shall retain title to all donated foods and ensure that all donated foods received by the SFA and made available to the FSMC accrue only for the benefit of the SFA's nonprofit school food service and are fully used therein (*7 CFR*, Section 210.16[a][6]).

2. The SFA shall accept and use, in as large quantities as may be efficiently used in its nonprofit food service program, such foods as may be offered as a donation by USDA (*7 CFR*, Section 210.9[b][15]).

3. The SFA will maintain records to document its compliance with requirements relating to donated foods and conduct reconciliation (at least annually and upon termination of the Contract) to ensure that the FSMC has credited the value of all donated foods in accordance with *7 CFR*, sections 250.54(a) and (c).

The SFA will not extend or renew any Contract if the FSMC did not fulfill all Contract provisions relating to donated foods (*7 CFR*, Section 250.53[a][12]).
Meal Responsibilities

VII. Meal Responsibilities

A. The FSMC shall:

1. Serve meals on such days and at such times as requested by the SFA.

2. Offer free, reduced-price, and paid reimbursable meals to all eligible children through the SFA's food service program.

3. Provide meals through the SFA's food service program that meet the requirements as established in *7 CFR*, parts 210 and 220, as applicable.

VIII. Food Service Management Company Employees

A. The FSMC shall only place employees for work at the SFA that meet the minimum professional standards outlined in *7 CFR*, Section 210.30 which can be viewed at the following web page: School Nutrition Program Professional Standards.

The SFA shall ensure that all employees the FSMC proposes for placement meet the minimum professional standards. The FSMC shall ensure their employees take the required annual training as outlined in the professional standards. The FSMC shall track the trainings completed by each employee and maintain documentation to validate that training was completed. The FSMC shall remove from the SFA premises any employee who fails to take the required training.

The FSMC shall provide the SFA with a list of employees and evidence that they meet the professional standards.

B. The SFA reserves the right to interview and approve the on-site food service consultant(s)/employee(s).

C. The FSMC shall provide the SFA with a schedule of employees, positions, assigned locations, salaries, and work hours. The FSMC will provide specific locations and assignments to the SFA 2 calendar weeks prior to the commencement of operation.

D. The FSMC shall comply with all wage and hours of employment requirements of federal and state laws. The FSMC will be responsible for supervising and training their personnel.

E. The FSMC agrees to assume full responsibility for the payment of all contributions and assessments, both state and federal, for all of its employees engaged in the performance of this Contract.

F. The FSMC agrees to furnish the SFA, upon request, a certificate or other evidence of compliance with state and federal laws regarding contributions, taxes, and assessments on payroll.

G. The FSMC will be solely responsible for all personnel actions regarding employees on its respective payroll. The FSMC shall withhold and/or pay all applicable federal, state, and local employment taxes and payroll insurance with respect to its employees, insurance premiums, contributions to benefit and deferred compensation plans, licensing fees, and workers' compensation costs, and shall file all required documents and forms. The FSMC shall indemnify, defend, and hold the SFA harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, and expenses related to, or arising out of, the indemnifying party's responsibilities set forth herein.

IX. Books and Records

A. The SFA and the FSMC must provide all documents as necessary for an independent auditor to conduct the SFA's single audit. The FSMC shall maintain such records as the SFA will need to support its Claims for Reimbursement. Such records shall be made available to the SFA upon request and shall be retained in accordance with *7 CFR,* Section 210.16(c)(1).

B. The SFA and the FSMC shall, upon request, make all accounts and records pertaining to the nonprofit food service program available to the CDE, USDA FNS and Office of Inspector General of the United States for audit or review at a reasonable time and place. Each party to this Contract shall retain such records for a period of three (3) years after the date of the final Claim for Reimbursement for the fiscal year in which this Contract is terminated, unless any audit findings have not been resolved. If audit findings have not been resolved, then records shall be retained beyond the three-year period as long as required for resolution of issues raised by the audit (*7 CFR*, Section 210.9[b][17]).

C. The FSMC shall not remove state or federally required records from the SFA premises upon contract termination.

D. The USDA, Inspector General, the Comptroller of the United States, and the CDE, or any of their duly authorized representatives must have the right of access to any documents, papers, or other records of the FSMC and the SFA which are pertinent to the federal award, in order to make audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcripts. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to the FSMC and SFA's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion related to such documents (2 *CFR*, Section 200.336[a]).

E. The distributing agency/CDE, recipient agency/SFA, the Comptroller General, the USDA, or their duly authorized representatives, may perform on-site reviews of the FSMC's food service operation, including the review of records, to ensure compliance with requirements for management and use of donated foods (*7 CFR*, Section 250.53[a][10]).

X. Monitoring and Compliance

A. The FSMC shall monitor the food service operation of the SFA through periodic on-site visits in order to develop recommendations for improvement of the food service program.

B. The FSMC warrants and certifies that in the performance of this Contract it will comply with all applicable statutes, rules, regulations, and orders of the United States and the state of California.

C. The SFA shall establish internal controls that ensure the accuracy of lunch counts prior to the submission of the monthly Claim for Reimbursement in accordance with *7 CFR,* Section 210.8(a). At a minimum, these internal controls shall include all of the following:

- An on-site review of the lunch counting and claiming system employed by each school within the jurisdiction of the SFA (*7 CFR,* Section 210.8[a][1])

Powered by BoardOnTrack

- Comparisons of daily free, reduced-price, and paid lunch counts against data that will assist with the identification of lunch counts in excess of the number of free, reduced-price, and paid lunches served each day to children eligible for such lunches

- A system for following up on lunch counts that suggest the likelihood of lunch counting problems

XI. Equipment, Facilities, Inventory, and Storage

A. The SFA will make available to the FSMC, without any cost or charge, area(s) of the premises agreeable to both parties in which the FSMC shall render its services. The SFA shall provide the FSMC with local telephone service. The SFA shall not be responsible for loss or damage to equipment owned by the FSMC and located on the SFA's premises.

B. The FSMC shall notify the SFA of any equipment belonging to the FSMC on the SFA's premises within 10 days of its placement on the SFA's premises.

C. The SFA shall have access, with or without notice, to all of the SFA's facilities used by the FSMC for purposes of inspection and audit.

D. Ownership of the beginning inventory of food and supplies shall remain with the SFA.

E. Ownership of all nonexpendable supplies and capital equipment shall remain with the SFA. However, the FSMC must take such measures as may be reasonably required by the SFA for protection against loss, pilferage, and/or destruction.

XII. Certifications

A. The FSMC warrants and certifies that in the performance of this Contract, it will comply with the rules and regulations of the CDE and the USDA, and any additions or amendments thereto, including but not limited to 2 *CFR,* parts 200 and 400, and *7 CFR*, parts 210, 215, 220, 245, 250, and USDA FNS Instruction and policy, as applicable. The FSMC agrees to indemnify the SFA and the CDE against any loss, cost, damage, or liability by reason of the FSMC's violation of this provision.

B. The FSMC shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; USDA regulations implementing Title IX of the Education Amendments; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and any additions or amendments to any of these regulations, and statutes.

C. The SFA and FSMC shall comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued.

For contracts in excess of $150,000, the SFA and FSMC shall comply with the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. sections 7401 et seq.) and the Federal Water

Powered by BoardOnTrack

Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. Section 1251) as amended (Appendix II to 2 *CFR*, Part 200).

D. Debarment and Suspension

The parties shall not enter into contracts with parties listed on the General Services Administration's List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement programs (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689 and 2 *CFR*, Part 200, Appendix II).

E. Lobbying

The Certification Regarding Lobbying and a Disclosure of Lobbying Activities form (2 *CFR*, Section 418) must accompany each subsequent four (4) additional one-year renewals. Contract renewals that do not include this certification will not be accepted for consideration (Appendix II to 2 *CFR* Part 200 Section [I]: Byrd Anti-Lobbying [31 U.S.C 1352]).

XIII. Insurance

The parties shall maintain the following insurances:

A. Workers' Compensation Insurance

Each party shall maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage as required by state law, and Employers' Liability in the amount of one million dollars ($1,000,000.00) for each accident covering all employees employed in connection with child nutrition program operations.

B. Comprehensive or Commercial Insurance

The FSMC shall maintain during the term of this Contract, for protection of the SFA and the FSMC, Commercial General Liability Insurance, including both bodily injury and property damage, with limits as follows:

- $1,000,000 per occurrence
- $ 100,000 fire damage
- $ 5,000 med expenses
- $1,000,000 personal & advertising injury
- $3,000,000 general aggregate
- $3,000,000 products/completed operations aggregate

TEACH Public Schools must be named as Additional Insured.

The vendor will also need to confirm that coverage is primary/noncontributory and provide a waiver of subrogation.

The insurance policies shall contain covenants by the issuing company that the policies shall not be canceled without 30 days prior written notice of cancellation to the SFA. With the exception of Workers' Compensation Insurance, the SFA shall be named as an additional insured under the FSMC's policies of insurance to the extent the SFA is indemnified pursuant to this Contract.

C. Property Insurance

The SFA shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, a system of coverage either through purchased insurance, self-insurance, or a combination thereof to keep the buildings, including the premises, and all property contained therein insured against loss or damage by fire, explosion, or other cause normally covered by standard broad form property insurance.

XIV. Termination

Either party may cancel for cause with a 60-day notification if either party breaches a provision of this Contract (*7 CFR*, sections 210.16[d] and 250.12[f][9]). The nonbreaching party shall give the other party notice of such cause. If the cause is not remedied within 10 days, the nonbreaching party shall give a 60-day notice to the breaching party of their intent to terminate this Contract upon expiration of the 60-day period. This Contract may be terminated, in whole or in part, for convenience by the SFA with the consent of the FSMC, in which case the two parties shall agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated (2 *CFR*, Section 200.339[a][3]). The Contract may also be terminated, in whole or in part, by the FSMC upon written notification to the SFA, setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, in the case of a partial termination, if the SFA determines that the remaining portion of the Contract will not accomplish the purposes for which the Contract was made, the SFA may terminate the Contract in its entirety (2 *CFR*, Section 200.339[a][4]). The rights of termination referred to in this Contract are not intended to be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights or remedies available to either party at law or in equity.

Powered by BoardOnTrack

Exhibit A

Scope of Work

1. Overview of TEACH Public Schools Food Service Program

A. Scale. The SFA employs 4 persons who provide food service to approximately 1500 children at 4 sites, including 3 schools and 4 feeding sites. The food service prepares approximately 0 meals annually.

B. Financial Goals. The SFA expects to have a financially sustainable food program with zero to minimal fiscal encroachment on the SFA's general revenue. The SFA expects the FSMC to regularly update the SFA on any ordering, service, or delivery trends or discrepancies that would impact the overall fiscal sustainability of the program. SFA expects FSMC to maintain a price point either below the federal reimbursement rate, or no more than $.10 above the federal reimbursement rate. FSMC shall incorporate the use of USDA Commodity Foods as much as possible in order to provide SFA with a financially viable product.

C. Management Goals. TEACH Public Schools expects the FSMC to be fiscally solvent, in compliance with all local, state and federal public health policies. In addition, the FSMC must have a clear business structure that allows TEACH's Management Team to clearly identify key decision makers to ensure the FSMC provides all items requested in a timely manner and has the least impact on students. The SFA's food service goals are to provide nutritious, high-quality meals to students and participants in the School Breakfast Program, School Lunch Program, Seamless Summer Option (SSO), and After School Snack Program. Additionally, the SFA strives to accommodate special diets where medically necessary, improve the nutritional quality of meals, and maintain a financially viable nonprofit food service program.

D. Food Service Office and Staff. The food service office is located at 1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047. The number of food service staff is 1.

E. National School Lunch Program and School Breakfast Program.

Participation:

PROGRAM	GRADES	MAX ENROLLMENT*	AVERAGE DAILY PARTICIPATION	FULL PAY*	FREE*	REDUCED*
National School Lunch (NSLP)	K-12	1975	1000	25	1800	150
School Breakfast Program (SBP)	K-12	1975	750	25	1800	150
NSLP Afterschool Meal Supplements (AMS) (Snacks)	K-8	1975	200	25	1800	150
Seamless Summer Feeding Option (SSFO)	K-12	1975	400	25	1800	150

2. Description of FSMC Responsibilities

General: Under the direction of the SFA's Food Service Director, the FSMC selected pursuant to this RFP will provide the following:

- FSMC will prepare meals that meet the food standards described
- FSMC will prepare and deliver individually sealed, complete meal items to SFA designated school locations.
- FSMC will provide servers to serve meals at school locations
- FSMC staff are to operate POS with SFA training and support.

General description of goals and objectives: The SFA expects to have a financially sustainable food program with zero to minimal fiscal encroachment on the SFA's general revenue. The SFA expects the FSMC to regularly update the SFA on any ordering, service, or delivery trends or discrepancies that would impact the overall fiscal sustainability of the program. SFA expects FSMC to maintain a price point either below the federal reimbursement rate, or no more than $.10 above the federal reimbursement rate. FSMC shall incorporate the use of USDA Commodity Foods as much as possible in order to provide SFA with a financially viable product.

In addition, the FSMC will employ 1 qualified professional to oversee FSMC operations and liaise with the SFA's food service director.

Responsibilities of the FSMC shall include:

A. Purchasing of Supplies for the Food Service Program

Recommend (or be responsible for) purchasing standards and specifications that will result in the best quality of products and services at the lowest price for the food service program.

All transactions shall be conducted in a manner so as to provide maximum open and free competition as provided by statute and regulation.

The grade, purchase unit, style, weight, ingredients, formulation, etc., shall be in compliance with applicable statutes and regulations.

Purchase food and/or supplies (if applicable); if authorized by the SFA, the FSMC shall purchase food used by the food service operation and the purchasing of food shall not displace SFA staff or delegate responsibilities of the SFA to the FSMC.

Recommend new or improved procedures for the requisition, receipt, and verification of all supplies used by the food service operation

B. Contracting With Small, and Minority Businesses, Women's Business Enterprises, and Labor Surplus Area Firms

The FSMC shall comply with 2 *CFR*, Section 200.321 (as applicable).

C. Buy American

Powered by BoardOnTrack

The SFA participates in meal programs that require the use of nonprofit school food service funds, to the maximum extent practicable, to buy domestic commodities or products for Program meals. A 'domestic commodity or product' is defined as one that is either produced in the U.S. or is processed in the U. S. substantially (51 percent or more by weight or volume) using agricultural commodities that are produced in the U. S. as provided in *7 CFR*, sections 210.21(d) and 220.16(d). The FSMC must:

1. **Submit certification statements for all processed agricultural products.** The FSMC must provide written documentation to the SFA at the time of delivery for each processed agricultural product certifying that the food product was processed 100 percent domestically and that the percentage of domestic content in the food component of the processed food product is over 51 percent, by weight or volume.

   OR:

2. **Request SFA approval prior to delivering a nondomestic agricultural commodity or product.** If the FSMC cannot comply with #1 above, the FSMC must notify the SFA in writing 10 days prior to delivering a nondomestic agricultural commodity or product. This written notification must include the following:

   a) Whether the request to deliver a nondomestic food is because the product is not produced or manufactured domestically in sufficient and reasonably available quantities of a satisfactory quality, or competitive bids reveal the costs of a domestic product are significantly higher than the nondomestic product

   b) The pricing of both domestic and nondomestic products and/or availability data to justify the use of one of the two allowable exceptions

   c) A list of alternative domestic substitutes for the SFA to consider for delivery instead of the nondomestic agricultural product

D. Facility or Site Operations

The FSMC shall recommend:

- Safety programs for employees
- Sanitation standards for housekeeping, preparation, storage, and equipment
- Adjustments to practices and operation of equipment as required
- A Food Safety Plan and participate in the development, implementation, and maintenance of said plan
- Methods to increase participation at all levels of the SFA's food service programs, improve food quality, and upgrade equipment and facilities

- Hours and number of positions at each site to meet food service operational needs

E. Menus

Adhere to the 21-day cycle menu for the first 21 days of meal service; thereafter, the FSMC may only make changes with the SFA's approval (*7 CFR*, sections 210.10, 210.16[b][1] and 220.8, if applicable).

Provide recommendations for menu development that will result in the best quality of products and services at the lowest price for the food service program.

Seek student and parent input on successful menu variation and planning.

Provide, upon request by the SFA, recommended menus to assure compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations; include menu recommendations to meet the needs of students with special dietary needs or disabilities.

F. Quality Control

Recommend or establish a formal structure to routinely and continuously gather input from students, staff, and parents about food services.

Recommend or establish a structure or process to routinely and continuously gather input from food service employees to ensure the most effective and efficient operation possible.

G. Staff

Recommend management staff and structure that will enhance the SFA's food service programs and ensure that the SFA's food service programs are of consistent top quality and held in positive regard by students, staff, and the public.

Recommend or establish and conduct management and staff training programs that will ensure staff development, proper supervision, professional and health certifications, and consistent quality control both in production and service.

H. Records

Maintain full and complete financial and inventory records sufficient to meet federal and state requirements and that are in accordance with generally accepted accounting procedures.

Maintain employment records that show FSMC staff have all professional and health certifications as required by federal or state law and the SFA.

I. Education

Recommend actions or events to promote the nutrition education aspects of the food service program, and recommend or cooperate with efforts to merge these actions or

Powered by BoardOnTrack

events with classroom instruction; the FSMC will work in partnership with the SFA to educate students, parents, teachers, and the community about efforts to promote better nutrition and health.

Coordinate meeting times with the Food Service Director, other SFA staff, and parents or students to discuss ideas to improve the food service program; arrange meetings between an acceptable management representative of the FSMC and the Food Service Director, other SFA staff, and the school board, upon request.

J. Reports

Collect and provide, in the required format, information necessary for school food service claims for reimbursement from state and federal agencies and maintain records of past information; at the end of each month the number of meals to be claimed will be submitted to the SFA contact by the FSMC consultant/representative on or before the **5**th of each month (*7 CFR,* 210.16[c][1]).

Provide the SFA with monthly operating statements and other information determined by the SFA regarding the food service programs.

K. Point of Service

Provide and/or implement an accurate point of service meal and milk count; such meal and milk counting system must eliminate the potential for the overt identification of free and reduced-price eligible students under *7 CFR,* Section 245.8.

Exhibit B

Schedule of Fees

The costs included in the Cost per Meal table comprise the fixed price per meal. The fees are agreed upon by both parties and represent allowable food service costs in accordance with 2 *CFR*, Part 200.

All costs are based on the average daily participation of 1000 students in the district and 180 number of school days.

Cost per Meal

Note: Prices must **not** include values for donated foods,
and must include all meal programs.

LINE ITEM	UNITS*	RATE	TOTAL
Breakfast	750	$	$
Lunch	1000	$	$

Snacks	200	$	$
Seamless Summer Feeding Option	450	$	$
Nonreimbursable Meals	0	$	$
TOTAL	2,400	$	$

*Units to be provided by SFA

Coversheet

Approval of Update Teacher Salary Schedule

Section:	III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item:	F. Approval of Update Teacher Salary Schedule
Purpose:	Vote
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	22-23 New_Teacher_Salary_Schedule 2.pdf

2022-2023 New Teacher Salary Schedule

11 Month Employee

Teachers New to TEACH	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
	$61,200	$63,000	$64,500	$65,882	$67,105	$69,429	$71,532	$72,883	$73,135	$73,387
	YEAR 11	YEAR 12	YEAR 13	YEAR 14	YEAR 15	YEAR 16	YEAR 17	YEAR 18	YEAR 19	YEAR 20
	$73,640	$73,894	$74,149	$74,406	$75,663	$75,921	$76,179	$76,439	$76,699	$76,961
	YEAR 21	YEAR 22	YEAR 23	YEAR 24	YEAR 25	YEAR 26	YEAR 27	YEAR 28	YEAR 29	YEAR 30
	$77,223	$77,487	$77,751	$78,016	$79,281	$79,549	$80,817	$81,086	81,560	$82,000

Salary Bonus

• Teachers will be eligible earn up to a 2.5% bonus of base pay each semester their school meets budgeted ADA. (ADA target is based on 22-23 board approved annual budget. ADA is measured by P1 & P2 attendance reports.) Earned bonuses will be paid out in December and June. Bonuses are prorated for employees who start after July 1.

Shortage Areas Bonuses

• Credentialed Math, Science & Special Education teachers are eligible for salary bonuses of up to $1000 per semester. (Paid out in December & June)

Sick Days

•Teachers receive 6 sick days (48 hours) annually. Sick days may be cashed out at the end of the year at $23 per hour.

BTSA

•TEACH will reimburse teachers up to $1000 per semester towards teachers BTSA Induction Program. Reimbursements will be paid out in September of the year following BTSA completion.

Coversheet

TEACH Preparatory Elementary School Principal's Report

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: H. TEACH Preparatory Elementary School Principal's Report
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: 2022_05_16_12_28_18.pdf

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Prep Elementary

Monthly Board Report

For the Month of:

Month 9 2021-2022

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Prep Elementary: School Goals Report 2019-2020

Enrollment and Turnover

Goal: **Maintain minimum enrollment level of 405 students and keep attrition below 3 students**

Summary Status: Currently increasing recruitment efforst to target 405 and maintain ADA

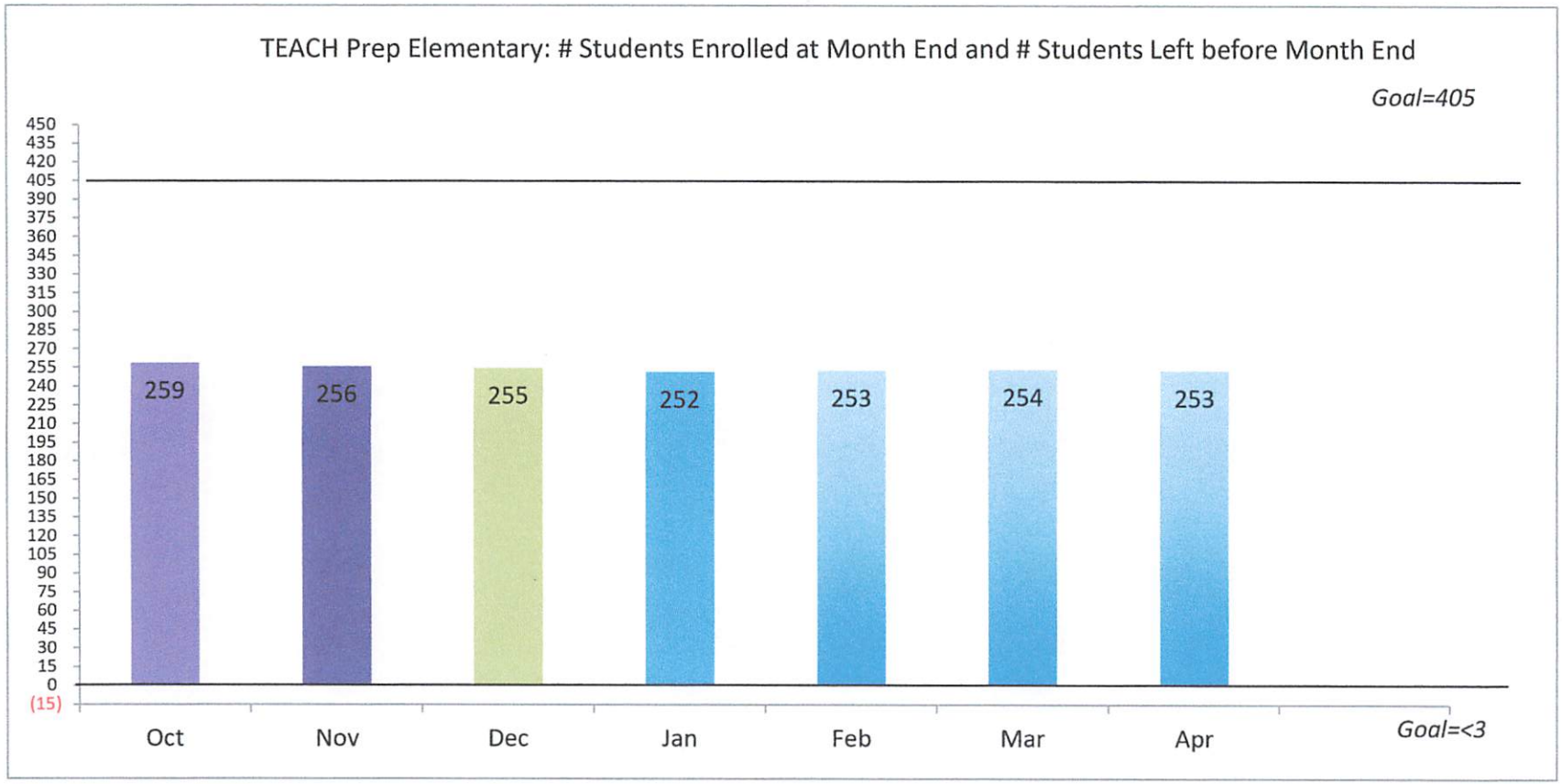


Chart Notes: 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) TEACH maintained its enrollment top close out the school year

b) Enrollment by grade: TK= 6, Kinder= 42, 1st = 52, 2nd= 51 , 3rd =58, 4th=46

c)

School-Wide

	Annual by Year			Current Year by Month						
	16-17	17-18	18-19	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
Enrolled at Month End		352	429	259	256	255	252	253	254	253
Left before Month End		(3)								

	Annual by Year			Current Year by Month						
	16-17	17-18	18-19	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
TK										
Enrolled at Month End		25	48	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Left before Month End		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kinder										
Enrolled at Month End		131	139	42	43	42	42	42	43	43
Left before Month End		2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
1st Grade										
Enrolled at Month End		106	132	52	52	52	52	52	52	51
Left before Month End		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2nd Grade										
Enrolled at Month End		100	110	52	52	52	50	51	51	48
Left before Month End		1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
3rd Grade										
Enrolled at Month End		100	110	59	59	59	59	57	57	53
Left before Month End		1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
4th Grade										
Enrolled at Month End		100	110	49	49	45	44	45	45	44
Left before Month End		1	0	0	3	0	2	1	0	1

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Public Schools Regular Board Meeting - Agenda - Wednesday May 18, 2022 at 5:00 PM

Student Attendance

Goal: **Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)**

Summary Status: Will focus on declines utilizing parent square

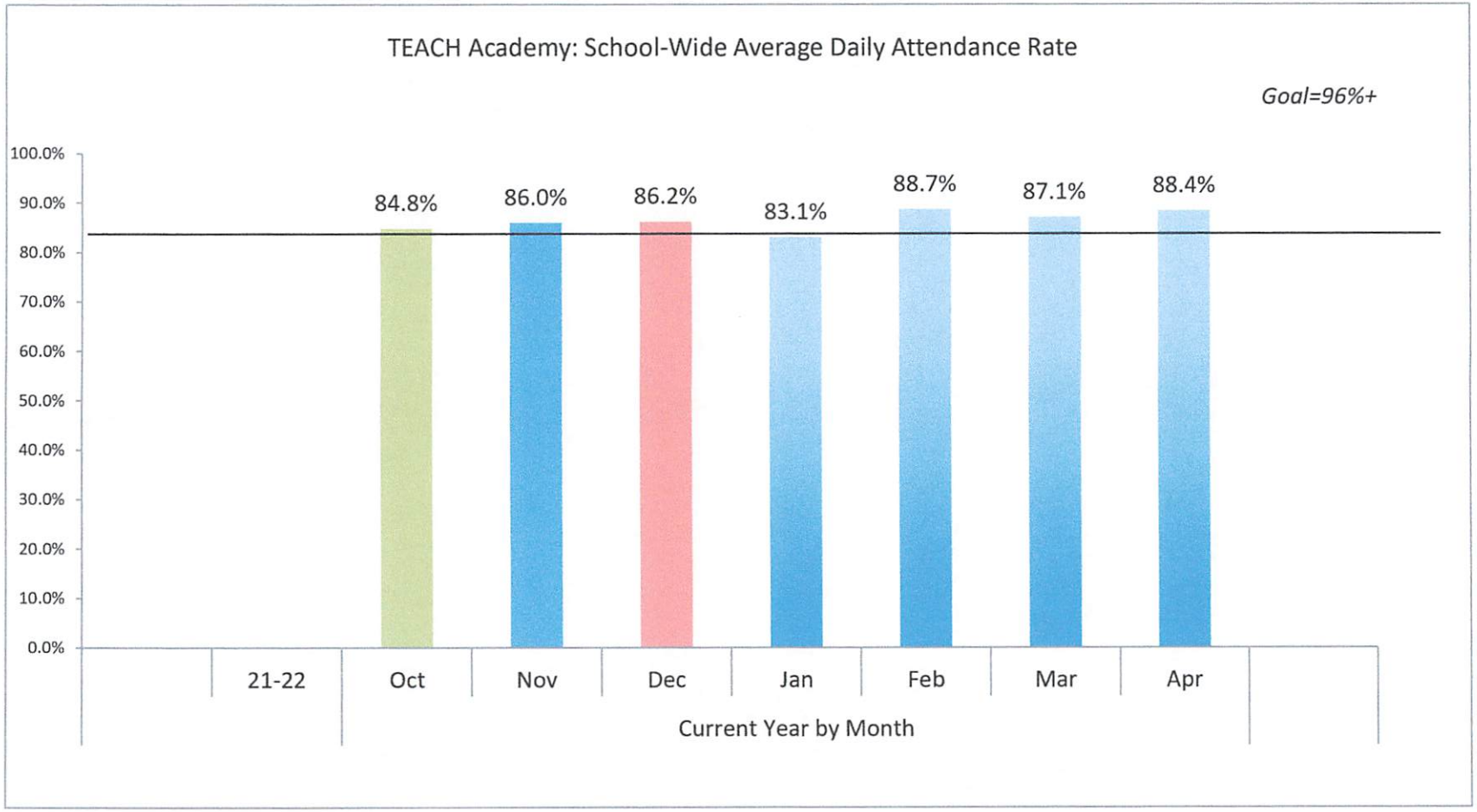


Chart Notes: 17-18 Annual is included for comparison purpose; 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) Attendance by grade: TK= 100.00%, Kinder=91.95%, 1st = 86.10%, 2nd= 90.85% 3rd=89.93%

b)

Powered by BoardOnTrack

School-Wide

	Annual by Year			Current Year by Month						
	16-17	17-18	18-19	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
Enrolled at Month End		352	429	259	256	255	252	253	254	253
Left before Month End		(3)								

	Annual by Year			Current Year by Month						
	16-17	17-18	18-19	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
TK										
Enrolled at Month End		25	48	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Left before Month End		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kinder										
Enrolled at Month End		131	139	42	43	42	42	42	43	43
Left before Month End		2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
1st Grade										
Enrolled at Month End		106	132	52	52	52	52	52	52	51
Left before Month End		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2nd Grade										
Enrolled at Month End		100	110	52	52	52	50	51	51	48
Left before Month End		1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
3rd Grade										
Enrolled at Month End		100	110	59	59	59	59	57	57	53
Left before Month End		1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
4th Grade										
Enrolled at Month End		100	110	49	49	45	44	45	45	44
Left before Month End		1	0	0	3	0	2	1	0	1

Coversheet

TEACH Academy of Technologies Principal's Report

Section:	III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item:	I. TEACH Academy of Technologies Principal's Report
Purpose:	FYI
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	TEACH_Academy_MonthlyBoardReport APRIL 2021 2022.pdf

TEACH Public Schools
TEACH Academy of Technologies
Monthly Board Report

For the Month of:
APRIL 2022

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

Enrollment and Turnover

Goal: Maintain minimum enrollment level of 445 students and keep attrition below 3 students

Summary Status: Currently increasing recruitment efforst to target 445 and maintain ADA

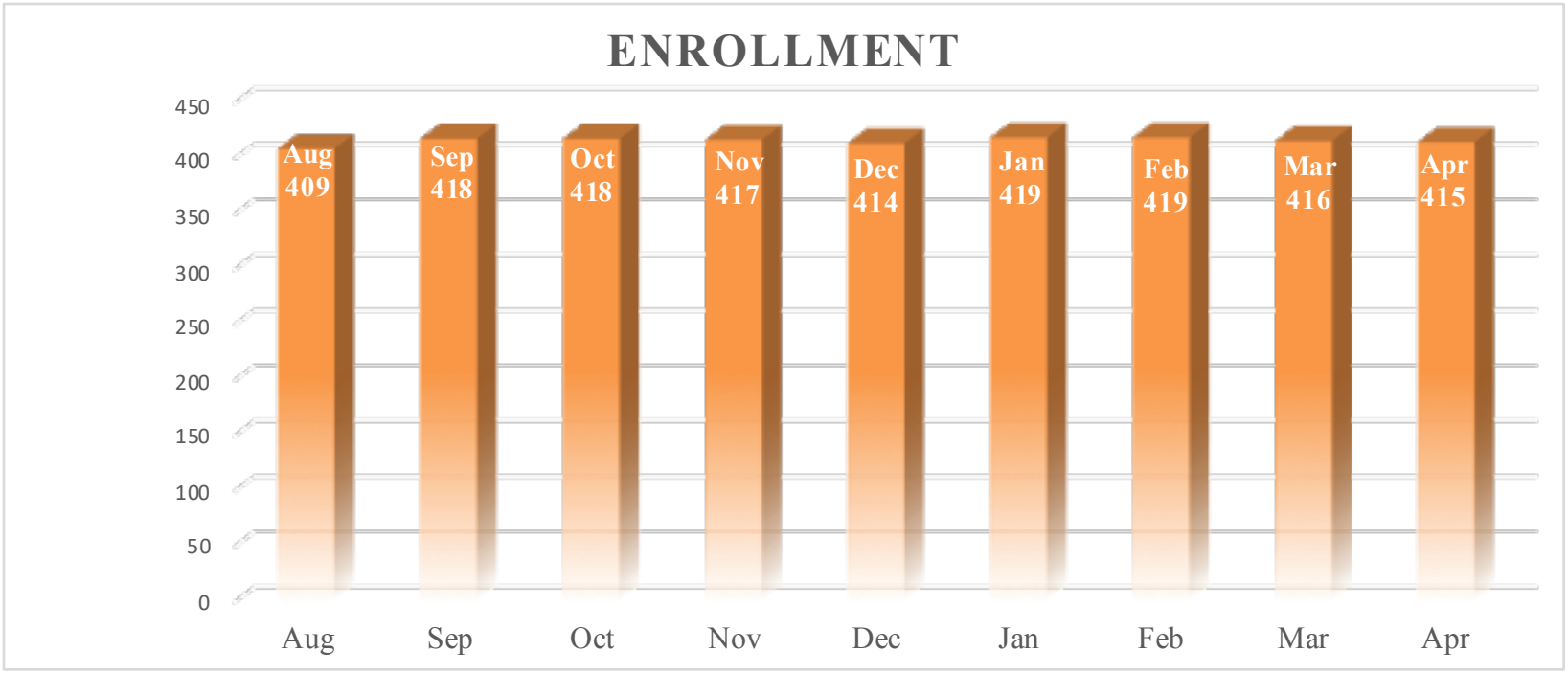


Chart Notes: 21-22 Annual is an average across months year to date.

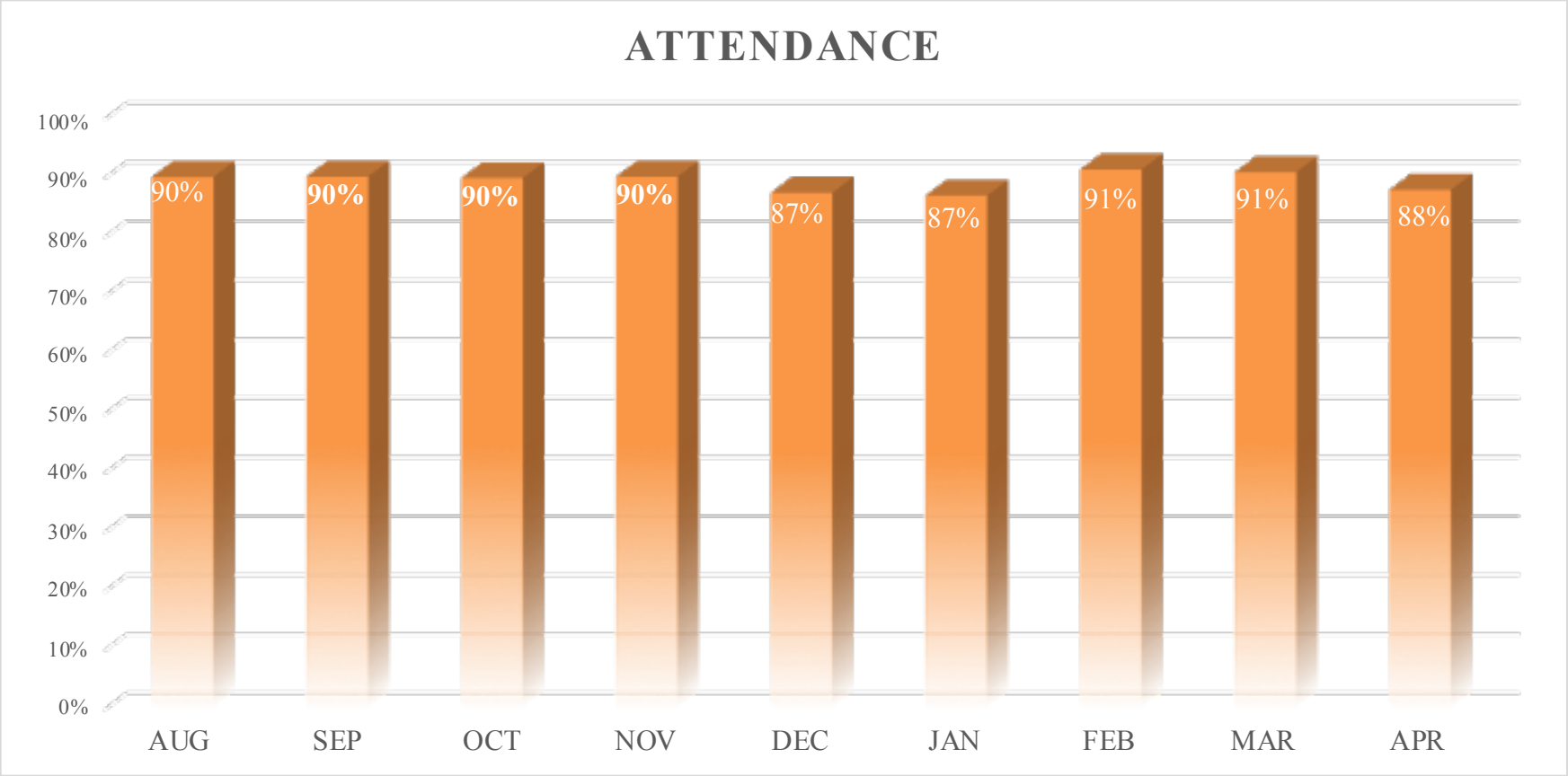
Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) One students was transferred out- moved out of the country.

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

STUDENT ATTENDANCE

Goal: Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) The ParentSquare system sends absence & tardy notifications on a daily basis.

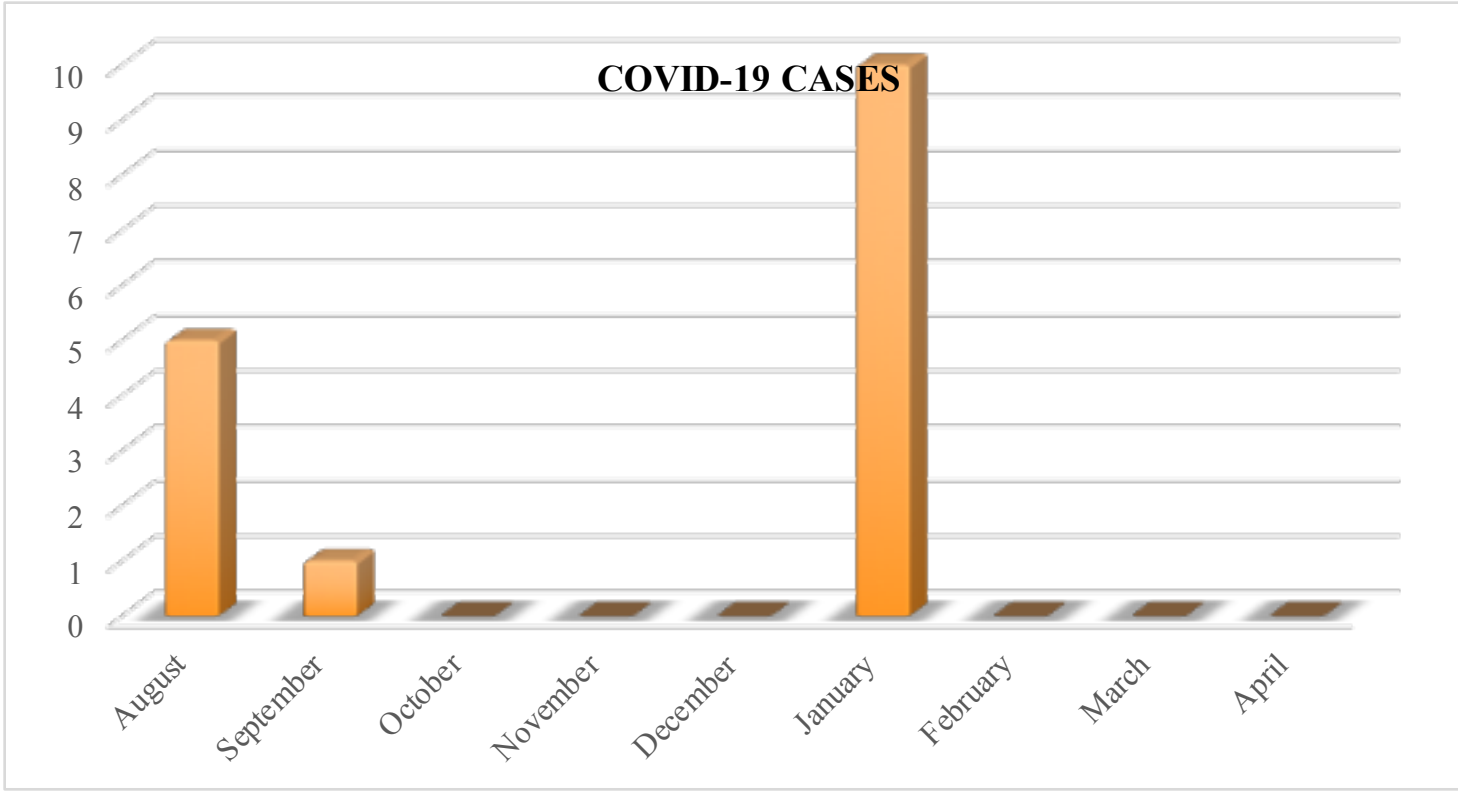
b) Office staff members constantly make phone calls on a daily basis, text messages via ParentSquare or Google Voice

c) Attendance decreesed to 88%, several students were under the weather

d) The AfterSchool Program All-Stars is offering Saturday Tutoring Classes.

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

COVID-19 CASES

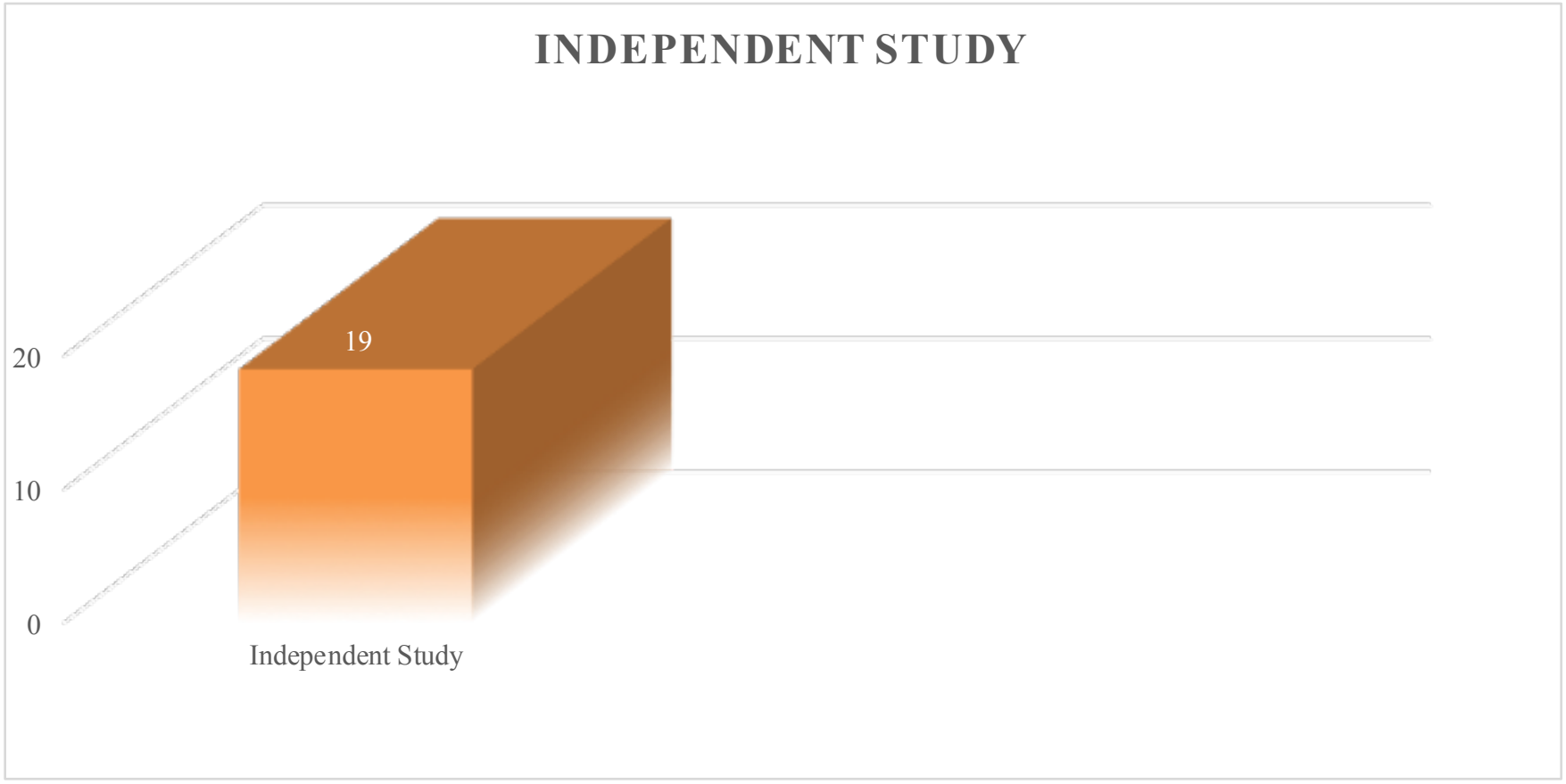


Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

1) Although TAT has several students not feeling well, there has been zero positive COVID-19 cases for the month of April.
2) TEACH Academy continues following the safey precautions such as: Masks, MERV-13 filtering systems every three months, disinfectants, electrostatic disnifectant sprayer ULV Fogger Machines, hand sanitizers, disinfecting wipes etc.
3) The company COVID Testing Today comes to TEACH Academy twice a week to test students and families for COVID-19 or families can also go to Nobility to get tested.

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

INDEPENDENT STUDY



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) Technology has been distributed to students who are participating in Independent Study

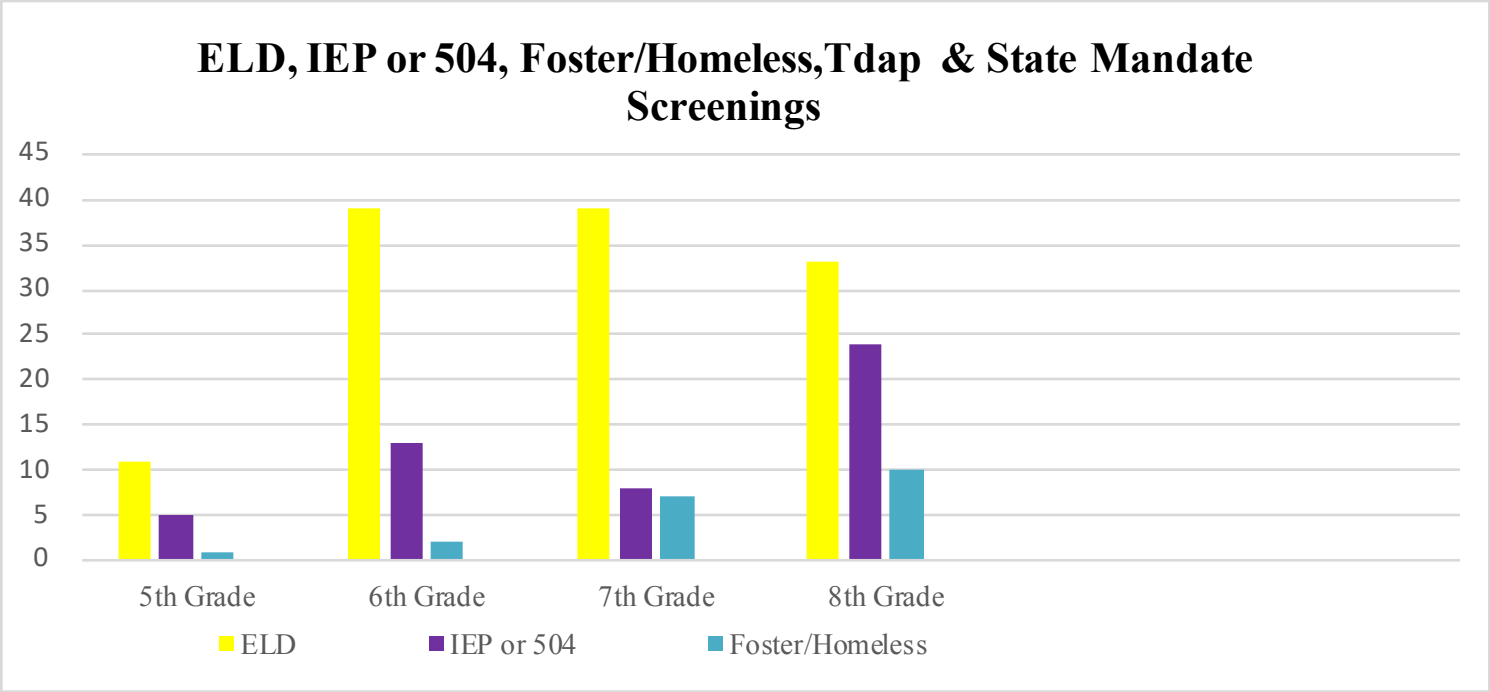
b) During the month of April, 19 students did Independent Study

3) Some families have rather chose to change the In-Person learning for the Independent Study Program and vice versa.

19

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

ELD, IEP or 504, Foster/Homeless



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) Our school accomodates students who are English Language Learners, have IEPs or 504s, or are Foster children or Homeless.

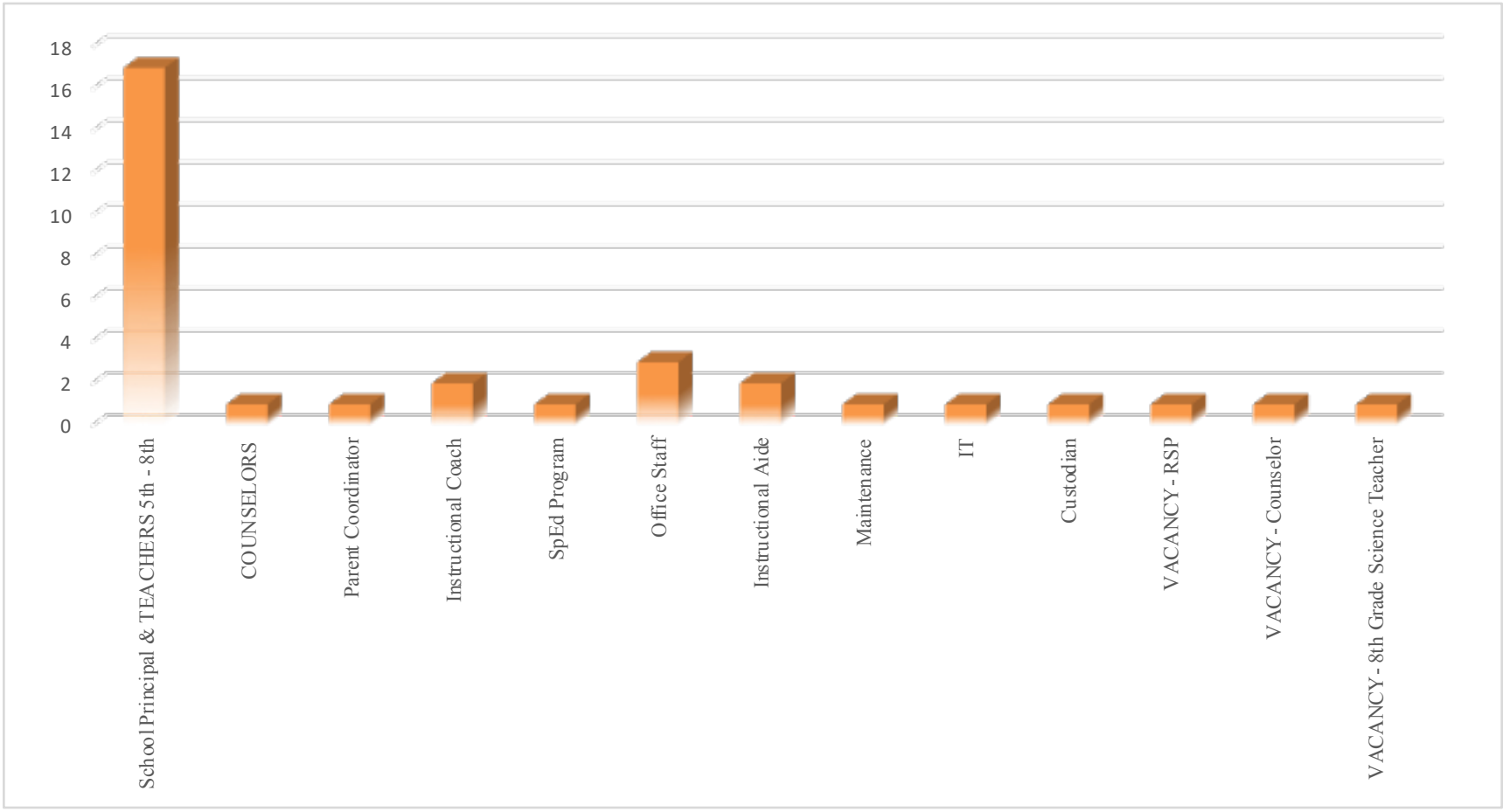
b) TEACH Academy continues with the IEP meetings, physical assessments and providing services.

c) Four EL students were reclasified to RFEP in the month of April 2022.

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

TAT STAFF MEMBERS

CERTIFIED & CLASSIFIED



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

1. Vacancy position for 8th Grade Science.
2. Another Instructional Aide left TAT.

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Summary Status:

Professional Development every Wednesday



a) Our School Principal continues providing resources, feedback, modeling, to teachers to help TAT meet instructional goals.
b) TEACH Academy distributes awards to students every month.
c) PD's once a week.
e) Coffee with the Principal- once a month.
f) During the Success Academy classes , the students have been practicing more English & Mathematics.
g) Tutoring classes given my Mr. White

Coversheet

TEACH Tech High School Principal's Report

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: J. TEACH Tech High School Principal's Report
Purpose: FYI
Submitted by:
Related Material: MayTEACH_TechMonthlyBoardReport.xlsx.pdf

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Board Report

For the Month of:

May-22

Enrollment	
Goal:	**Maintain 440 student enrollment.**
Summary Status:	We meet with families that want to check out and request that they stay.

Grade	20-21	21-22
9	135	136
10	125	113
11	92	100
12	81	84
Grand Total	**433**	**433**

Attendance	
Goal:	**Maintain 95% Attendance**
Summary Status:	My staff is actively calling families to see why students are absent.

Grade Level	ADA %
9	83%
10	83%
11	84%
12	84%
SubTotal	**83%**

Independent Study	
Goal:	**Reduce the number of student on IS that are not sick with COVID.**
Summary Status:	My team and I are in the process of reducing the number of students on IS.

Month	**Number**
February	73
March	54
April	41
May	43

Staffing						
Need:	Positions for next year					

Professional Development						
Topics:						
	Articulation with Middle School					
	Special Education Accomodations					